Madagascar - Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021

Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)

Report generated on: September 6, 2022

Visit our data catalog at: https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
MDG_2021_DHS_v01_M

TITLE
Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Madagascar	MDG

STUDY TYPE
Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

SERIES INFORMATION
La Cinquième Enquête Démographique et de Santé de Madagascar (EDSMD-V) fait suite à celles réalisées en 1992, 1997, 2003–2004 et 2008. Elle vise un échantillon national d'environ 21 000 ménages, avec un nombre attendu de 19 500 femmes âgées de 15 à 49 ans enquêtées avec succès. Comme les enquêtes précédentes, elle a pour principal objectif de recueillir des informations sur la santé des femmes et de leurs jeunes enfants de moins de cinq ans ; sur la fécondité, la connaissance et l'utilisation des méthodes contraceptives ; sur la mortalité infantile ; sur la connaissance et les attitudes vis-à-vis des maladies sexuellement transmissibles et le sida. Les résultats de l'enquête sont représentatifs pour la République de Madagascar, pour le milieu urbain et le milieu rural séparément, pour la capitale Antananarivo et la région Analamanga séparément, sans la capitale, et pour chacune des 22 régions administratives.

ABSTRACT
L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé (EDSMD-V) de 2021 a été exécutée par l'Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT) en collaboration avec le ministère de la Santé Publique (MINSANP).

L'objectif principal du projet EDSMD-V 2021 est de fournir des estimations actualisées de certains indicateurs démographiques et de santé. Plus précisément, l'EDSMD-V a recueilli des informations sur les niveaux de fécondité, les préférences en matière de fécondité, la connaissance et l'utilisation de méthodes de planification familiale, les pratiques d'allaitement, la mortalité infantile, la santé infantile et maternelle, mais aussi la possession et l'utilisation des moustiquaires, l'état nutritionnel et les pratiques alimentaires de la mère et de l'enfant, la sensibilisation et le comportement face au VIH/SIDA et aux autres infections sexuellement transmissibles (IST) et sur d'autres problèmes liés à la santé tels que le tabagisme ; enfin l'enquête a aussi collecté des données pour évaluer le pouvoir d'action des femmes et le niveau de la violence basée sur le genre.

Les données collectées au cours de l'EDSMD-V 2021 ont pour objectif d'aider les responsables politiques et les gestionnaires de programmes à évaluer et à mettre en place les programmes et les stratégies pour améliorer l'état de santé de la population du pays.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
- Ménage
- Individuel
- Enfants de 0-5 ans
- Femme de 15 à 49 ans
- Homme de 15 à 59 ans

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).

Scope

NOTES
La portée de Madagascar EDSMD-V / DHS 2021 comprend:

Questionnaire ménage
• Tableau ménage qui permet de collecter, entre autres informations, l'âge, le sexe, état matrimonial, le niveau d'instruction des membres du ménage, état de survie et résidence des parents biologiques
• Violence domestique
• Moustiquaires
• Caractéristiques du ménage
• Autres caractéristiques du logement

Questionnaire femme
• Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêtée
• Reproduction
• Contraception
• Grossesse et soins postnatals
• Vaccination des enfants
• Santé de l'enfant et nutrition
• Mariage et activité sexuelle
• Préférences en matière de fécondité
• Caractéristiques du conjoint, emploi et genre
• Connaissance, Attitude sur le VIH/sida
• Autres problèmes de santé et statut tabagique
• Maladies non transmissibles (sous-échantillon)
• Excision (sous-échantillon de l'enquête homme)
• Mortalité adulte et mortalité maternelle
• Violences basées sur le genre (sous-échantillon de l'enquête homme ; une femme aléatoirement sélectionnée par ménage)

Questionnaire homme
• Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêté
• Reproduction
• Contraception
• Mariage et activité sexuelle
• Préférences en matière de fécondité
• Caractéristiques du conjoint, emploi et genre
• Connaissance, Attitude sur le VIH/Sida
• Autres problèmes de santé et statut tabagique
• Maladies non transmissibles

Questionnaire biomarqueur
• Mesure du poids, de la taille, du niveau d'hémoglobine, du test du paludisme des enfants de 0-5 ans
• Mesure du poids, de la taille du niveau d'hémoglobine des femmes de 15-49 ans
• Mesure du poids, de la taille, des enfants de 0-5 ans

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)	Gouvernement de la République de Madagascar

PRODUCERS

Name	Role
ICF International	Assistance technique
Ministère de la Santé Publique	Collaboré à la mise en œuvre de l'enquête

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Gouvernement de la République de Madagascar	Govt. MDG	Financier
Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement International	USAID	Financier
Initiative Présidentielle des États-Unis Contre le Paludisme	PMI	Financier
Fonds des Nations Unies pour la Population	UNFPA	Financier
Fonds des Nations Unies pour la Protection de l'Enfance	UNICEF	Financier

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

L'EDSMD-V 2021 est conçue pour produire des résultats représentatifs au niveau de l'ensemble du pays, au niveau de chacune des 22 régions1, au niveau des milieux urbain et rural ; au niveau de la capitale (Antananarivo) et de la région Analamanga sans la capitale. Pour ce faire, le territoire national a été découpé en 23 domaines d'étude correspondant aux 22 régions, à la capitale et à la région d'Analamanga sans la capitale. À l'exception de la capitale, dans chaque domaine d'étude, deux strates ont été créées : la strate du milieu urbain et celle du milieu rural. Au total, 45 strates d'échantillonnage ont été créées. La base de sondage de l'EDSMD-V 2021 est la base cartographique du Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitation de Madagascar de 2018 (RGPH-3). Ainsi, l'échantillon de l'EDSMD-V est un échantillon aréolaire, stratifié et tiré à deux degrés. L'unité primaire de sondage (UPS) est la grappe ou zone de dénombrement (ZD) telle que définie au Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitation de 2018 (RGPH-3). L'échantillon a été tiré indépendamment dans chaque strate. Au premier degré, 657 grappes ont été tirées avec une probabilité proportionnelle à la taille. La taille de la grappe est le nombre de ménages recensés dans la grappe pendant le RGPH-3. Un dénombrement complet des ménages dans Chaque grappe sélectionnée a permis d'obtenir une liste des ménages, à partir de laquelle 34 ménages de l'échantillon ont été tirés au deuxième degré avec un tirage systématique à probabilité égale.

Au total, 20 510 ménages (5 146 en milieu urbain et 15 364 en milieu rural) ont été enquêtés. Toutes les femmes âgées de 15–49 ans vivant habituellement dans les ménages sélectionnés, ou présentes la nuit précédant l'enquête, étaient éligibles pour être enquêtées.

Dans un sous-échantillon d'un ménage sur deux, tous les enfants de moins de 5 ans ont été pesés et mesurés de façon à déterminer leur état nutritionnel (émaciation, insuffisance pondérale et retard de croissance). Dans ce sous-échantillon, tous les enfants de 6–59 mois étaient éligibles pour les tests d'anémie, et du paludisme (TDR). En outre, dans ce sous-échantillon, toutes les femmes de 15–49 ans étaient également éligibles pour la prise des mesures anthropométriques et le test d'anémie.

De plus, dans l'autre sous-échantillon d'un ménage sur deux, tous les hommes de 15–59 ans étaient éligibles pour être enquêtés. Dans ce sous-échantillon, les questions sur les violences basées sur le genre ont également été administrées à une femme, par ménage, et sélectionnée aléatoirement.

Remarque: voir l'annexe A dans le rapport final: plan de sondage.

RESPONSE RATE

Après la mise en oeuvre sur le terrain de l'EDSMD-V, 650 grappes sur 657 sélectionnées prévues initialement ont été effectivement visitées. Cette différence est due principalement à l'insécurité et l'inaccessibilité à certaines zones. Dans l'ensemble, 22 106 ménages ont été sélectionnés après le dénombrement et 20 790 ont été identifiés et occupés. Parmi ces derniers, 20 510 ont pu être interviewés au moment de l'enquête, soit un taux de réponse de ménages de 99 %. Les taux de réponses des ménages sont quasiment identiques en milieu rural et en milieu urbain.

Dans l'ensemble, 19 879 femmes de 15–49 ans étaient éligibles et 18 869 ont été effectivement enquêtées, soit un taux de

réponse des femmes éligibles de 95 %, légèrement plus élevé en milieu rural qu'urbain, 96 % contre 93 %.

L'enquête homme a été réalisée dans un ménage sur deux : 9 930 hommes de 15–59 ans étaient éligibles et 9 037 ont été interviewés ; soit un taux de réponse des hommes éligibles de 91 %. Il est à noter que le milieu urbain (87 %) enregistre un taux de réponse des hommes éligibles légèrement inférieur à celui du milieu rural (92 %).

WEIGHTING
Tous les ménages et tous les individus d'une même grappe sont affectés à un même poids de sondage. Ce poids de sondage est ajusté pour récompenser les non-réponses au niveau de ménages et au niveau d'individus, par la strate d'échantillonnage, respectivement. Par conséquent, plusieurs ensembles de poids sont calculés : un ensemble pour les ménages, un ensemble pour les femmes enquêtées et un ensemble pour les hommes enquêtés. Les calculs de poids pour les ménages sont basés sur les poids de sondage avec la correction de non-réponse des ménages ; les poids pour les femmes enquêtées sont calculés à partir des poids de ménages avec la correction de non-réponse à l'enquête individuelle des femmes ; les poids pour les hommes enquêtés sont calculés de la même manière mais avec la correction de non-réponse des hommes. Toutes les corrections de non-réponse sont réalisées au niveau de strate d'échantillonnage. Les poids finaux sont normalisés pour que le nombre de cas pondérés soit égal au nombre de cas non-pondérés, pour les ménages enquêtés, pour les femmes enquêtées et pour les hommes enquêtés respectivement, au niveau national. Les poids normalisés sont des poids relatifs, ils sont valides pour estimer des proportions, des moyennes, des taux et des ratios, mais ils ne sont pas valides pour estimer des totaux ni pour des données fusionnées.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2021-03	2021-07

DATA COLLECTION MODE
Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES
Quatre types de questionnaires ont été utilisés pour collecter les données de l'EDSMD-V : le questionnaire ménage, le questionnaire individuel femme, le questionnaire individuel homme et le questionnaire biomarqueur. Le contenu de ces questionnaires est basé sur les questionnaires modèles développés par le programme DHS. Une adaptation aux besoins spécifiques de Madagascar a été faite grâce à un processus participatif d'échanges et de concertations lors de plusieurs réunions ayant regroupé toutes les parties prenantes de cette enquête. Par ailleurs, avant de commencer la collecte des données de l'EDSMD-V, les agents retenus ont rempli un questionnaire de l'agent de terrain.

Data Processing

DATA EDITING
Lors des interviews, les réponses étaient directement enregistrées dans les tablettes grâce à une application informatique appropriée et développée en utilisant le logiciel CSPro. Cette application comporte plusieurs menus et inclut des contrôles internes et des guides d'interview. Les données collectées sur le terrain étaient ensuite transmises au serveur central via internet. Les missions régulières de supervision centrale étaient surtout orientées vers les équipes dont les données présentaient des préoccupations spécifiques ou particulières au regard des tableaux de qualité. En plus, un programme de contrôle de qualité a permis de détecter, pour chaque équipe, les principales erreurs de collecte.

Parallèlement aux travaux de collecte des données sur le terrain auprès des ménages, une équipe travaillait sur les éditions secondaires pour un meilleur suivi de la qualité des données recueillies par les agents de terrain. Lorsque toutes les données de terrain ont été transmises au serveur, le fichier de données de l'enquête a été vérifié, apuré et les coefficients de pondération ont été appliqués.

La vérification de la cohérence interne des données saisies et l'apurement final de l'ensemble des données ont été réalisés d'avril jusqu'en fin-octobre 2021. La vérification finale a été réalisée avec l'assistance de l'équipe technique de l'enquête, y

compris l'informaticien d'ICF. Les tableaux ont été produits et sortis après l'apurement final de données.

Data Appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

Les estimations de paramétres à partir d'une enquête par sondage sont sujettes à deux types d'erreurs : les erreurs de mesure et l'erreur d'échantillonage. Les erreurs de mesure sont celles associées à la mise en oeuvre de la collecte et de l'exploitation des données, telles que l'omission des ménages sélectionnés, la mauvaise interprétation des questions de la part soit de l'enquêteur, soit de l'enquêté et les erreurs de saisie des données. Bien que tout le possible ait été fait durant la réalisation de l'EDS Madagascar 2021 (EDSMD-V2021) pour minimiser ce type d'erreur, il est difficile d'éviter et d'évaluer statistiquement les erreurs de mesure.

Par contre, l'erreur d'échantillonage peut être évaluée statistiquement. L'échantillon sélectionné pour EDSMD-V 2021 n'est qu'un parmi un grand nombre d'échantillons qui peuvent être sélectionnés, à partir de la même population, en utilisant le même plan de sondage. Chacun de ces échantillons peut produire des résultats peu différents de ceux obtenus avec l'échantillon actuellement sélctionné. L'erreur d'échantillonage est une mesure de la variabilité parmi tous les échantillons possibles. Bien que le niveau de variabilité ne puisse pas être connu exactement, il peut être estimé à partir des données collectées.

L'erreur-type (ET) est un indice particulièrement utile pour mesurer l'erreur d'échantillonage d'un paramètre estimé (moyenne, proportion, etc.) ; elle est la racine carrée de la variance du paramètre estimé. L'erreur-type peut être utilisée pour calculer des intervalles de confiance dans lesquels on considère que se trouve la vraie valeur du paramètre avec un certain niveau de confiance. Par exemple, pour un paramètre donné calculé à partir d'un échantillon, la vraie valeur du paramètre se trouvera dans les limites de sa valeur estimée plus ou moins deux fois son erreur-type, avec un niveau de confiance de 95 %.

Si l'échantillon avait été tiré d'après un plan de sondage aléatoire simple, il aurait été possible d'utiliser des formules simples pour calculer l'erreur d'échantillonage. Cependant, l'échantillon de l'EDSMD-V 2021 étant un échantillon stratifié et tiré à deux degrés, il s'est avéré nécessaire d'utiliser des formules plus complexes. Un programme SAS, développé par ICF International, a été utilisé pour calculer les erreurs d'échantillonage. Ce programme utilise la méthode de linéarisation de Taylor pour les estimations comme des moyennes, proportions ou ratios. La méthode de réplication de Jackknife est utilisée pour les estimations des indicateurs plus complexes comme l'indice synthétique de fécondité et les quotients de mortalité.

Remarque: Voir les informations détaillées de calcul d'erreurs de sondage dans l'Annexe B du rapport final.

DATA APPRAISAL

Tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité des données
- Répartition par âge de la population des ménages
- Répartition par âge des femmes éligibles et interviewées
- Répartition par âge des hommes éligibles et interviewés
- Complétude de l'enregistrement
- Naissances par année de naissance
- Enregistrement de l'âge au décès en jours
- Enregistrement de l'âge au décès en mois
- Complétude et données de qualité concernant le poids et la taille des enfants
- Mesures de la taille à partir d'un sous-échantillon aléatoire d'enfants remesurés
- Nombre de grappe de dénombrement complétés par mois, selon la région, EDSMD-V 2021
- Pourcentage d'enfants âgés de 6 à 59 mois classés comme ayant le paludisme selon le TDR, par mois et par région, EDSMD-V 2021
- Nombre d'enfants âgés de 6 à 59 ans mesurés pour le TDR du paludisme par mois et par province (non pondéré), EDSMD-V 2021

Remarque: Voir les tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité dans l'Annexe C du rapport final.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email

Questions Généraux	MEASURE DHS	info@measuredhs.com
Données	MEASURE DHS	archive@measuredhs.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).
To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

L'utilisation des données doit être mentionnée par l'inclusion d'une référence bibliographique contenant au minimum:
- l'identification de l'enquêteur principal (agence ou personne ayant assuré la responsabiité de la production des données)
- le titre exact de l'enquête (y compris le pays, l'année de l'enquête et l'abbréviation du titre de l'enquête lorsque disponible)
- le numéro de référence de l'enquête tel qu'indiqué dans notre catalogue
- la source et la date du téléchargement des fichiers de données pour les données obtenues en ligne

Exemple:

Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Gouvernement de la République de Madagascar. Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021. Ref. MDG_2021_DHS_v01_M. Données téléchargées du site

https://www.dhsprogram.com/methodology/survey/survey-display-560.cfm le [date].

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	Email	URL
MEASURE DHS	archive@measuredhs.com	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

L'utilisateur des données reconnait que le producteur des données, le distributeur agréé, ainsi que les bailleurs de fonds ayant contribué au financement de la production de ces données, ne sont nullement responsables de l'utilisation qui sera faite de ces données, ni des interprétations et conclusions dérivées de leur analyse et utilisation.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_MDG_2021_DHS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the survey

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2022-08-31

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (August 2022). Metadata is excerpted from "Madagascar Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021" final report.

Data Dictionary

Data file	Cases	Variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	22106	52
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	90322	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	20510	97
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	22106	18
RECH4.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	90322	25
RECH5.dta HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	10468	39
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	6974	53
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	27364	25
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	90322	26
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	19879	45
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	18869	64
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	47720	24
REC22.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	18869	45
REC31.dta WOMAN - Contraception Table	198125	10
REC32.dta WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	18869	106
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	12499	165

REC42.dta WOMAN - Health and Breastfeeding	18869	179
REC43.dta WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	7602	138
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	12499	117
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	12499	32
REC51.dta WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	18869	29
REC61.dta WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	18869	30
REC71.dta WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	18869	37
REC75.dta WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	18869	143
REC80.dta WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	18869	76
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	18869	15
REC82.dta WOMAN - Calendar	37738	4
RECML.dta WOMAN - Malaria	12499	69
RECDV.dta WOMAN - Domestic Violence	7308	176
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific variables	19879	73
REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	12499	5
REC95.dta WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	11917	9
REC97.dta WOMAN - Non communicable diseases	9597	30

MREC01.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data	7793	43
MREC11.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	9037	36
MREC22.dta MAN - Reproduction	9037	21
MREC31.dta MAN - Contraception Table	94889	8
MREC32.dta MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	9037	19
MREC41.dta MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	9037	75
MREC51.dta MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	9037	22
MREC61.dta MAN - Fertility Preferences	9037	24
MREC71.dta MAN - Employment	9037	30
MREC75.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	9037	147
MREC80.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	9037	56
MREC91.dta MAN - Survey specific variables	9037	33
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker data	200	34

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	22106
Variables:	52

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for male interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V45	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V46	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V47	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V48	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V49	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V50	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V52	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

Total: 52

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	90322
Variables:	31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V53	hhid	Case Identification	
V54	hvidx	Line number	
V55	hv101	Relationship to head	
V56	hv102	Usual resident	
V57	hv103	Slept last night	
V58	hv104	Sex of household member	
V59	hv105	Age of household members	
V60	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V61	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V62	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V63	hv109	Educational attainment	
V64	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V65	hv111	Mother alive	
V66	hv112	Mother's line number	
V67	hv113	Father alive	
V68	hv114	Father's line number	
V69	hv115	Current marital status	
V70	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V71	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V72	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V73	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V74	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V75	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V76	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V77	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V78	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V79	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V80	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V81	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V82	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V83	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

Total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	20510
Variables:	97

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V84	hhid	Case Identification	
V85	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V86	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V87	hv201a	Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V88	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V89	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V90	hv206	Has electricity	
V91	hv207	Has radio	
V92	hv208	Has television	
V93	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V94	hv210	Has bicycle	
V95	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V96	hv212	Has car/truck	
V97	hv213	Main floor material	
V98	hv214	Main wall material	
V99	hv215	Main roof material	
V100	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V101	hv217	Relationship structure	
V102	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V103	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V104	hv220	Age of head of household	
V105	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V106	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V107	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V108	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V109	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V110	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V111	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V112	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V113	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V114	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V115	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V116	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	
V117	hv232y	Items present: None	
V118	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V119	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V120	hv235	Location of source for water	
V121	hv236	Person fetching water	
V122	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V123	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V124	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V125	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V126	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V127	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V128	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V129	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V130	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V131	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V132	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V133	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V134	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V135	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V136	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V137	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V138	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V139	hv240	NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither	
V140	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V141	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V142	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V143	hv243b	Has watch	
V144	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V145	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V146	hv243e	Has a computer	
V147	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V148	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V149	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V150	hv246a	NA - Owns cattle	
V151	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	
V152	hv246c	Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V153	hv246d	Owns goats	
V154	hv246e	Owns sheep	
V155	hv246f	Owns chickens/poultry	
V156	hv246g	Zebus	
V157	hv246h	Ducks/Geese/Turkeys	
V158	hv246i	Pigs	
V159	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V160	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V161	hv247	Has bank account	
V162	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V163	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V164	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V165	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V166	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V167	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V168	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V169	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V170	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V171	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V172	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V173	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V174	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V175	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V176	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V177	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V178	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V179	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V180	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

Total: 97

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	22106
Variables:	18

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V181	hhid	Case Identification	
V182	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V183	sh121g	Has a bed	
V184	sh121h	Has a table	
V185	sh121i	Has a chair	
V186	sh121j	Has a sofa	
V187	sh121k	Has a sewing machine	
V188	sh121l	Has a fan	
V189	sh121m	Has a DVD / DIVX player	
V190	sh121n	Has a water heater	
V191	sh138a	Other reasons to use the mosquito net	
V192	sh138ba	What it was used for: Fishing	
V193	sh138bb	What it was used for: Coverage / protection	
V194	sh138bc	What it was used for: Window screen	
V195	sh138bd	What it was used for: bridal clothing/veil	
V196	sh138bx	What it was used for: other	
V197	sh138bz	What it was used for: Don't know	
V198	shregion2	Natural region	

Total: 18

Data file: RECH4.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases:	90322
Variables:	25

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V199	hhid	Case Identification	
V200	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V201	sh07ad	Day of birth of household members	
V202	sh07am	Month of birth of household members	
V203	sh07ay	Year of birth of household members	
V204	sh16	Ever attended school	
V205	sh17	Educational attainment	
V206	sh17a	Level of education attended	
V207	sh17b	Highest grade completed	
V208	sh18	Attend school current year	
V209	sh19a	Level of education attending	
V210	sh19b	Grade attending	
V211	sb118	Result of malaria rapid test	
V212	sb121a	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: extreme weakness	
V213	sb121b	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: heart problem	
V214	sb121c	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: loss of consciousness	
V215	sb121d	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: deep breathing	
V216	sb121e	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: convulsions	
V217	sb121f	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: bleeding	
V218	sb121g	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: jaundice	
V219	sb121h	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: dark urine	
V220	sb121y	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: no symptoms	
V221	sb125	Taking CTA to treat the malaria	
V222	sb128	Acceptance of medicine	
V223	sb130	Result code of malaria treatment and referral	

Total: 25

Data file: RECH5.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	10468
Variables:	39

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V224	hhid	Case Identification	
V225	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V226	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V227	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V228	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V229	ha4	Height/Age percentile	
V230	ha5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V231	ha6	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V232	ha11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V233	ha12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V234	ha12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V235	ha12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V236	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V237	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V238	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V239	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V240	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V241	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V242	ha41	Rohrer's index	
V243	ha50	Under age 18	
V244	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V245	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V246	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V247	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V248	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V249	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V250	ha57	Anemia level	
V251	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V252	ha60	Marital status	
V253	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V254	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V255	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V256	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V257	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V258	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V259	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V260	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V261	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V262	ha70	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	

Total: 39

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	6974
Variables:	53

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V263	hhid	Case Identification	
V264	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V265	hc1	Child's age in months	
V266	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V267	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V268	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V269	hc4	Height/Age percentile	
V270	hc5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V271	hc6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V272	hc7	Weight/Age percentile	
V273	hc8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V274	hc9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V275	hc10	Weight/Height percentile	
V276	hc11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V277	hc12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V278	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V279	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V280	hc16	Day of birth	
V281	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V282	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V283	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V284	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V285	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V286	hc27	Sex	
V287	hc30	Month of birth	
V288	hc31	Year of birth	
V289	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V290	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V291	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V292	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V293	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V294	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V295	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V296	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V297	hc57	Anemia level	
V298	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V299	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V300	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V301	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V302	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V303	hc64	Birth order number	
V304	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V305	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V306	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V307	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V308	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V309	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V310	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V311	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V312	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V313	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V314	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V315	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	

Total: 53

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	27364
Variables:	25

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V316	hhid	Case Identification	
V317	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V318	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V319	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V320	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V321	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V322	hml7	Brand of net	
V323	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V324	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V325	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V326	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V327	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V328	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V329	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V330	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V331	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V332	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V333	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V334	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V335	sh129a	Mosquito net color	
V336	sh129b	Mosquito net shape	
V337	sh132	Net washed in the past 12 months	
V338	sh133	What was used to wash the mosquito net	
V339	sh133a	How the mosquito net was dried	
V340	sh137ab	Reason net was not used	

Total: 25

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	90322
Variables:	26

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V341	hhid	Case Identification	
V342	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V343	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V344	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V345	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V346	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V347	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V348	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V349	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V350	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V351	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V352	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V353	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V354	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V355	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V356	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V357	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malaria (Pm)	
V358	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V359	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V360	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V361	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V362	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V363	hml33	Result of malaria measurement	
V364	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V365	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V366	hml36	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	

Total: 26

Data file: REC01.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	19879
Variables:	45

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V367	hhid	Case Identification	
V368	caseid	Case Identification	
V369	v000	Country code and phase	
V370	v001	Cluster number	
V371	v002	Household number	
V372	v003	Respondent's line number	
V373	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V374	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V375	v006	Month of interview	
V376	v007	Year of interview	
V377	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V378	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V379	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V380	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V381	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V382	v012	Respondent's current age	
V383	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V384	v014	Completeness of age information	
V385	v015	Result of individual interview	
V386	v016	Day of interview	
V387	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V388	v018	Row of month of interview	
V389	v019	Length of calendar	
V390	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V391	v020	Ever-married sample	
V392	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V393	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V394	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V395	v024	Region	
V396	v025	Type of place of residence	
V397	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V398	v027	Number of visits	
V399	v028	Interviewer identification	
V400	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V401	v030	Field supervisor	
V402	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V403	v032	NA - Office editor	
V404	v034	Line number of husband	
V405	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V406	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V407	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V408	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V409	v045b	Language of interview	
V410	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V411	v046	Translator used	

Total: 45

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	18869
Variables:	64

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V412	hhid	Case Identification	
V413	caseid	Case Identification	
V414	v101	Region	
V415	v102	Type of place of residence	
V416	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V417	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V418	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V419	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V420	v106	Highest educational level	
V421	v107	Highest year of education	
V422	v113	Source of drinking water	
V423	v115	Time to get to water source	
V424	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V425	v119	Household has: electricity	
V426	v120	Household has: radio	
V427	v121	Household has: television	
V428	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V429	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V430	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V431	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V432	v127	Main floor material	
V433	v128	Main wall material	
V434	v129	Main roof material	
V435	v130	Religion	
V436	v131	NA - Ethnicity	
V437	v133	Education in single years	
V438	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V439	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V440	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V441	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V442	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V443	v139	De jure region of residence	
V444	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V445	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V446	v149	Educational attainment	
V447	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V448	v151	Sex of household head	
V449	v152	Age of household head	
V450	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V451	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V452	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V453	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V454	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V455	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V456	v155	Literacy	
V457	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V458	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V459	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V460	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V461	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V462	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V463	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V464	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V465	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V466	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V467	v169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V468	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V469	v171a	Use of internet	
V470	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V471	v190	Wealth index combined	
V472	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V473	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V474	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V475	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

Total: 64

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	47720
Variables:	24

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V476	hhid	Case Identification	
V477	caseid	Case Identification	
V478	bidx	Birth column number	
V479	bord	Birth order number	
V480	b0	Child is twin	
V481	b1	Month of birth	
V482	b2	Year of birth	
V483	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V484	b4	Sex of child	
V485	b5	Child is alive	
V486	b6	Age at death	
V487	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V488	b8	Current age of child	
V489	b9	Child lives with whom	
V490	b10	Completeness of information	
V491	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V492	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V493	b13	Flag for age at death	
V494	b15	Live birth between births	
V495	b16	Child's line number in household	
V496	b17	Day of birth	
V497	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V498	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V499	b20	Duration of pregnancy	

Total: 24

Data file: REC22.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	18869
Variables:	45

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V500	hhid	Case Identification	
V501	caseid	Case Identification	
V502	v201	Total children ever born	
V503	v202	Sons at home	
V504	v203	Daughters at home	
V505	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V506	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V507	v206	Sons who have died	
V508	v207	Daughters who have died	
V509	v208	Births in last five years	
V510	v209	Births in past year	
V511	v210	Births in month of interview	
V512	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V513	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V514	v213	Currently pregnant	
V515	v214	Duration of current pregnancy	
V516	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V517	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V518	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V519	v218	Number of living children	
V520	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V521	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V522	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V523	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V524	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V525	v224	Entries in birth history	
V526	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V527	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V528	v227	Flag for last period	
V529	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V530	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V531	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V532	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V533	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V534	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	
V535	v234	Other such pregnancies	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V536	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V537	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V538	v238	Births in last three years	
V539	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V540	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V541	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V542	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V543	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V544	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	

Total: 45

Data file: REC31.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	198125
Variables:	10

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question	
V545	hhid	Case Identification		
V546	caseid	Case Identification		
V547	v301	Knowledge of any method		
V548	v302	NA - Ever use of any method		
V549	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant		
V550	rec31_group	Item created from ISSA Group		
V551	v304a	Type of method		
V552	v304	Knows method		
V553	v305	NA - Ever used method		
V554	v307	Method currently used		

Total: 10

Data file: REC32.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	18869
Variables:	106

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V555	hhid	Case Identification	
V556	caseid	Case Identification	
V557	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V558	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V559	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V560	v313	Current use by method type	
V561	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V562	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V563	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V564	v318	Completeness of information	
V565	v319	Years since sterilization	
V566	v320	Age at sterilization	
V567	v321	Marital duration at sterilization	
V568	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V569	v323	Brand of pill used	
V570	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V571	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V572	v326	Last source for current users	
V573	v327	Last source for users by type	
V574	v337	Months of use of current method	
V575	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V576	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V577	v361	Pattern of use	
V578	v362	Intention to use	
V579	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V580	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V581	v367	Wanted last child	
V582	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V583	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V584	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V585	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V586	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V587	v379	Source known for any method	
V588	v380	Source known for any method	
V589	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V590	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V591	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V592	v384d	NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V593	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V594	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V595	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V596	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V597	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V598	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V599	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V600	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V601	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V602	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V603	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V604	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V605	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V606	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V607	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V608	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V609	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V610	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V611	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V612	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V613	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V614	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V615	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V616	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V617	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V618	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V619	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V620	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V621	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V622	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V623	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V624	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V625	v3a03	Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V626	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	
V627	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V628	v3a06	Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker	
V629	v3a07	First source for current method	
V630	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V631	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V632	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V633	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V634	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V635	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V636	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V637	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V638	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V639	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V640	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V641	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V642	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V643	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V644	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V645	v3a08p	Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns	
V646	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V647	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V648	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V649	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body'??s processes	
V650	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V651	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V652	v3a08w	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V653	v3a08aa	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V654	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V655	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V656	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V657	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V658	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V659	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V660	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	

Total: 106

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	12499
Variables:	165

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V661	hhid	Case Identification	
V662	caseid	Case Identification	
V663	midx	Index to Birth History	
V664	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V665	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V666	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V667	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V668	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V669	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V670	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V671	m2b	Prenatal: nurse	
V672	m2c	Prenatal: midwife	
V673	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V674	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V675	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V676	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V677	m2h	Prenatal: friends/ relatives	
V678	m2i	Prenatal: matron	
V679	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V680	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V681	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V682	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V683	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V684	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V685	m3b	Assistance: nurse	
V686	m3c	Assistance: midewife	
V687	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V688	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V689	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V690	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V691	m3h	Assistance: parents/friends	
V692	m3i	Assistance: matron	
V693	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V694	m3k	Assistance: other	
V695	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V696	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V697	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V698	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V699	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V700	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V701	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V702	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V703	m9	Months of abstinence	
V704	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V705	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V706	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V707	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V708	m15	Place of delivery	
V709	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V710	m17a	Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V711	m18	Size of child at birth	
V712	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V713	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V714	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V715	m28	Flag for amenorrhea	
V716	m29	Flag for abstinence	
V717	m34	When child put to breast	
V718	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V719	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V720	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V721	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V722	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V723	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V724	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V725	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V726	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V727	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V728	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V729	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V730	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V731	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V732	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V733	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V734	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V735	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V736	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V737	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V738	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V739	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V740	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V741	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V742	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V743	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V744	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V745	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V746	m55a	NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)	
V747	m55b	NA - First 3 days, given plain water	
V748	m55c	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	
V749	m55d	NA - First 3 days, given gripe water	
V750	m55e	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	
V751	m55f	NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice	
V752	m55g	NA - First 3 days, given infant formula	
V753	m55h	NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions	
V754	m55i	NA - First 3 days, given honey	
V755	m55j	NA - First 3 days, given coffee	
V756	m55k	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V757	m55l	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V758	m55m	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V759	m55n	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V760	m55o	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V761	m55x	NA - First 3 days, given other	
V762	m55z	NA - First 3 days, given nothing	
V763	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V764	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V765	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V766	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V767	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V768	m57f	Antenatal care: govt. health center	
V769	m57g	Antenatal care: govt. health post	
V770	m57h	Antenatal care: other public	
V771	m57i	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V772	m57j	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V773	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V774	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V775	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic	
V776	m57n	Antenatal care: others private	
V777	m57o	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V778	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V779	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V780	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V781	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V782	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V783	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V784	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V785	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V786	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V787	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	
V788	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V789	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	
V790	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V791	m65a	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much	
V792	m65b	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open	
V793	m65c	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport	
V794	m65d	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service	
V795	m65e	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider	
V796	m65f	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow	
V797	m65g	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary	
V798	m65h	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary	
V799	m65i	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V800	m65j	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V801	m65k	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V802	m65l	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V803	m65x	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	
V804	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V805	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V806	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V807	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V808	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V809	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V810	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V811	m73	Place baby was first checked	
V812	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V813	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	
V814	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	
V815	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V816	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V817	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V818	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers	
V819	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V820	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V821	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on feeding	
V822	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on vaccination	
V823	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V824	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V825	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	

Total: 165

Data file: REC42.dta

WOMAN
- Health and Breastfeeding

Cases:	18869
Variables:	179

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V826	hhid	Case Identification	
V827	caseid	Case Identification	
V828	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V829	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V830	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V831	v406	Currently abstaining	
V832	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V833	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V834	v409	Gave child plain water	
V835	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V836	v410	Gave child juice	
V837	v410a	NA - Gave child tea or coffee	
V838	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V839	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V840	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V841	v412a	Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V842	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V843	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V844	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V845	v413a	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V846	v413b	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V847	v413c	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V848	v413d	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V849	v414a	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V850	v414b	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V851	v414c	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V852	v414d	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V853	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V854	v414f	Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V855	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V856	v414h	Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V857	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V858	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V859	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V860	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V861	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V862	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V863	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V864	v414p	Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V865	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V866	v414r	NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V867	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V868	v414t	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V869	v414u	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V870	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V871	v414w	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V872	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V873	v416	Heard of oral rehydration	
V874	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V875	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V876	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V877	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V878	v420	Measurer's code	
V879	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V880	v426	When child put to breast	
V881	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V882	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V883	v439	Height/Age percentile	
V884	v440	Height/Age standard deviation	
V885	v441	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V886	v442	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V887	v443	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V888	v444	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V889	v444a	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V890	v445	Body Mass Index	
V891	v446	Rohrer's index	
V892	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V893	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V894	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V895	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V896	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V897	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V898	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V899	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V900	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V901	v457	Anemia level	
V902	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V903	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V904	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V905	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V906	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V907	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V908	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V909	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V910	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V911	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V912	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V913	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V914	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V915	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V916	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V917	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V918	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V919	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V920	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V921	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V922	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V923	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V924	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V925	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V926	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V927	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V928	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V929	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V930	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V931	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V932	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V933	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V934	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V935	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V936	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V937	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V938	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V939	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V940	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V941	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V942	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V943	v471a	NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V944	v471b	NA - Mother had tea or coffee	
V945	v471c	NA - Mother had any other liquid	
V946	v471d	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V947	v471e	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V948	v471f	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V949	v471g	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V950	v472a	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V951	v472b	NA - Mother had CS foods	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V952	v472c	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V953	v472d	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V954	v472e	NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V955	v472f	NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V956	v472g	NA - Mother had eggs	
V957	v472h	NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V958	v472i	NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V959	v472j	NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V960	v472k	NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V961	v472l	NA - Mother had any other fruits	
V962	v472m	NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs	
V963	v472n	NA - Mother had fish or shellfish	
V964	v472o	NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V965	v472p	NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V966	v472q	NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V967	v472r	NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V968	v472s	NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food	
V969	v472t	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V970	v472u	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V971	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V972	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V973	v474	NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V974	v474a	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	
V975	v474b	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V976	v474c	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V977	v474d	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V978	v474e	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V979	v474f	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V980	v474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V981	v474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V982	v474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V983	v474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V984	v474x	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V985	v474z	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	
V986	v475	NA - Tuberculosis can be cured	
V987	v476	NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB	
V988	v477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V989	v478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V990	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V991	v480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V992	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V993	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V994	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V995	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V996	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V997	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V998	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V999	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1000	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1001	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1002	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1003	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1004	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

Total: 179

Data file: REC43.dta

WOMAN
- Child's vaccinations

Cases:	7602
Variables:	138

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1005	hhid	Case Identification	
V1006	caseid	Case Identification	
V1007	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1008	h1	Has health card	
V1009	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1010	h2	Received BCG	
V1011	h2d	BCG day	
V1012	h2m	BCG month	
V1013	h2y	BCG year	
V1014	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1015	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1016	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1017	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1018	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1019	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1020	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1021	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1022	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1023	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1024	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1025	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1026	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1027	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1028	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1029	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1030	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1031	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1032	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1033	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1034	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1035	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1036	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1037	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1038	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1039	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1040	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1041	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1042	h9a	NA - Received MEASLES 2	
V1043	h9ad	NA - MEASLES 2 day	
V1044	h9am	NA - MEASLES 2 month	
V1045	h9ay	NA - MEASLES 2 year	
V1046	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1047	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1048	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1049	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1050	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1051	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1052	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1053	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1054	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1055	h35	NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign	
V1056	h36a	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A	
V1057	h36b	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B	
V1058	h36c	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C	
V1059	h36d	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D	
V1060	h36e	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E	
V1061	h36f	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F	
V1062	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1063	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1064	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1065	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1066	h41a	NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card	
V1067	h41b	NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose	
V1068	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1069	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1070	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1071	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1072	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1073	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1074	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1075	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1076	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1077	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1078	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1079	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1080	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1081	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1082	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1083	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1084	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1085	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1086	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1087	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1088	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1089	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1090	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	
V1091	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1092	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1093	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1094	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1095	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1096	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1097	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1098	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1099	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1100	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1101	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1102	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1103	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1104	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1105	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1106	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1107	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1108	h60	Received Polio inactive	
V1109	h60d	Polio inactive day	
V1110	h60m	Polio inactive month	
V1111	h60y	Polio inactive year	
V1112	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1113	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1114	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1115	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1116	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1117	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1118	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1119	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1120	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1121	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1122	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1123	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1124	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1125	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1126	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1127	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1128	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1129	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1130	h65m	HiB 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1131	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1132	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1133	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1134	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1135	h66y	HiB 3 year	
V1136	h80a	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1137	h80b	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1138	h80c	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1139	h80d	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1140	h80e	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1141	h80f	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1142	h80g	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	

Total: 138

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	12499
Variables:	117

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1143	hhid	Case Identification	
V1144	caseid	Case Identification	
V1145	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1146	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1147	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1148	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1149	h12b	Diarrhea: government health center	
V1150	h12c	Diarrhea: government health post	
V1151	h12d	Diarrhea: mobile Clinic	
V1152	h12e	Diarrhea: health worker/community worker	
V1153	h12f	Diarrhea: other public sector	
V1154	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1155	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1156	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1157	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V1158	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1159	h12l	Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1160	h12m	Diarrhea: mobile clinic	
V1161	h12n	Diarrhea: health worker	
V1162	h12o	Diarrhea: other private medical	
V1163	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1164	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1165	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1166	h12s	Diarrhea: Shop	
V1167	h12t	Diarrhea: traditional practitioner	
V1168	h12u	Diarrhea: market	
V1169	h12v	Diarrhea: drugs seller	
V1170	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1171	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1172	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1173	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	
V1174	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1175	h13b	Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1176	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1177	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1178	h15a	Given antimotility	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1179	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1180	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1181	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1182	h15e	Given zinc	
V1183	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1184	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1185	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1186	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1187	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1188	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1189	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1190	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1191	h20	Given other treatment	
V1192	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1193	h21	Received any treatment	
V1194	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1195	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1196	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1197	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1198	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1199	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1200	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1201	h32b	Fever/cough: government health center	
V1202	h32c	Fever/cough: government health post	
V1203	h32d	Fever/cough: mobile Clinic	
V1204	h32e	Fever/cough: health worker/Community worker	
V1205	h32f	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1206	h32g	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1207	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1208	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1209	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V1210	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1211	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1212	h32m	Fever/cough: mobile clinic	
V1213	h32n	NA - Fever/cough: health worker	
V1214	h32o	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V1215	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1216	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1217	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1218	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1219	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V1220	h32u	Fever/cough: market	
V1221	h32v	Fever/cough: drugs seller	
V1222	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1223	h32x	Fever/cough: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1224	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1225	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1226	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1227	h37a	NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1228	h37b	NA - Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1229	h37c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1230	h37d	NA - Quinine taken for fever	
V1231	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1232	h37e	NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1233	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1234	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1235	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1236	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1237	h37h	NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1238	h37i	NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1239	h37j	NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1240	h37k	NA - Aspirin taken for fever	
V1241	h37l	NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1242	h37m	NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1243	h37n	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1244	h37o	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1245	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1246	h37x	NA - Other taken for fever	
V1247	h37y	NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1248	h37z	NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1249	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1250	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1251	h42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1252	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1253	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1254	h44b	NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	
V1255	h44c	NA - Still has diarrhea	
V1256	h45	NA - Times zinc was given	
V1257	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1258	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1259	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

Total: 117

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	12499
Variables:	32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1260	hhid	Case Identification	
V1261	caseid	Case Identification	
V1262	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1263	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1264	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1265	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1266	hw4	Height/Age percentile	
V1267	hw5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V1268	hw6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V1269	hw7	Weight/Age percentile	
V1270	hw8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V1271	hw9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V1272	hw10	Weight/Height percentile	
V1273	hw11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V1274	hw12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V1275	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1276	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1277	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1278	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1279	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1280	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1281	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1282	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1283	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1284	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1285	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1286	hw57	Anemia level	
V1287	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1288	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1289	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1290	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1291	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 32

Data file: REC51.dta

WOMAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	18869
Variables:	29

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1292	hhid	Case Identification	
V1293	caseid	Case Identification	
V1294	v501	Current marital status	
V1295	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1296	v503	Number of unions	
V1297	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1298	v505	Number of other wives	
V1299	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1300	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1301	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1302	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1303	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1304	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1305	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1306	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1307	v525	Age at first sex	
V1308	v527	Time since last sex	
V1309	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1310	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1311	v530	Flag for V529	
V1312	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1313	v532	Flag for V531	
V1314	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1315	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1316	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1317	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1318	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1319	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1320	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 29

Data file: REC61.dta

WOMAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	18869
Variables:	30

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1321	hhid	Case Identification	
V1322	caseid	Case Identification	
V1323	v602	Fertility preference	
V1324	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1325	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1326	v605	Desire for more children	
V1327	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1328	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1329	v616	Time for future birth	
V1330	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1331	v623	Exposure	
V1332	v624	Unmet need	
V1333	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1334	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1335	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1336	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1337	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1338	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1339	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1340	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1341	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1342	v632a	Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1343	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1344	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1345	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1346	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1347	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1348	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1349	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1350	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	

Total: 30

Data file: REC71.dta

WOMAN
- Partner's Characteristics

Cases:	18869
Variables:	37

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1351	hhid	Case Identification	
V1352	caseid	Case Identification	
V1353	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1354	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1355	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1356	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1357	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1358	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1359	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1360	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1361	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1362	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1363	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1364	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1365	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1366	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1367	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1368	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1369	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1370	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1371	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1372	v743a	Person who usually decides on respondent's health care	
V1373	v743b	Person who usually decides on large household purchases	
V1374	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs	
V1375	v743d	Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives	
V1376	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day	
V1377	v743f	Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns	
V1378	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1379	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1380	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1381	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1382	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1383	v745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V1384	v745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V1385	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1386	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1387	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

Total: 37

Data file: REC75.dta

WOMAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	18869
Variables:	143

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1388	hhid	Case Identification	
V1389	caseid	Case Identification	
V1390	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1391	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1392	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1393	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1394	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1395	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1396	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1397	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1398	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1399	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1400	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1401	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1402	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1403	v762aa	NA - Source for condoms: government hospital	
V1404	v762ab	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1405	v762ac	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1406	v762ad	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1407	v762ae	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1408	v762af	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1409	v762ag	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1410	v762ah	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1411	v762ai	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1412	v762aj	NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1413	v762ak	NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy	
V1414	v762al	NA - Source for condoms: private doctor	
V1415	v762am	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1416	v762an	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1417	v762ao	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1418	v762ap	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1419	v762aq	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1420	v762ar	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1421	v762as	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1422	v762at	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1423	v762au	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1424	v762av	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1425	v762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1426	v762ax	NA - Source for condoms: other	
V1427	v762az	NA - Don't know any source for condoms	
V1428	v762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V1429	v762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1430	v762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1431	v762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1432	v762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1433	v762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1434	v762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1435	v762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1436	v762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1437	v762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1438	v762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V1439	v762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V1440	v762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1441	v762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1442	v762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1443	v762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1444	v762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1445	v762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1446	v762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1447	v762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1448	v762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1449	v762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1450	v762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1451	v762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V1452	v762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V1453	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1454	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1455	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1456	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1457	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1458	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1459	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1460	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1461	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1462	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1463	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1464	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1465	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1466	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1467	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1468	v769	NA - Can get a condom	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1469	v769a	NA - Can get a female condom	
V1470	v770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1471	v770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1472	v770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center	
V1473	v770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center	
V1474	v770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: family Planning clinic	
V1475	v770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1476	v770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1477	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1478	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1479	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1480	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1481	v770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1482	v770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center	
V1483	v770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy	
V1484	v770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1485	v770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical	
V1486	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1487	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1488	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1489	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1490	v770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop	
V1491	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1492	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1493	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1494	v770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1495	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1496	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1497	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1498	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1499	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1500	v777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1501	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1502	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1503	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1504	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1505	v783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V1506	v784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1507	v784b	Place for HIV test: government health center	
V1508	v784c	Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center	
V1509	v784d	Place for HIV test: family Planning clinic	
V1510	v784e	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1511	v784f	Place for HIV test: other public sector	
V1512	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1513	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1514	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1515	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1516	v784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1517	v784l	Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center	
V1518	v784m	Place for HIV test: pharmacy	
V1519	v784n	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1520	v784o	Place for HIV test: other private medical	
V1521	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1522	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1523	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1524	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1525	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1526	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1527	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1528	v784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V1529	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1530	v791a	Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	

Total: 143

Data file: REC80.dta

WOMAN
- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	18869
Variables:	76

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1531	hhid	Case Identification	
V1532	caseid	Case Identification	
V1533	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1534	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1535	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1536	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1537	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1538	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1539	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1540	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1541	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1542	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1543	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1544	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1545	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1546	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1547	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1548	v832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1549	v832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1550	v833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1551	v833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1552	v833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1553	v834a	Age of most recent partner	
V1554	v834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1555	v834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1556	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1557	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1558	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1559	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1560	v837	NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V1561	v838a	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1562	v838b	During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1563	v838c	During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1564	v839	Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1565	v839a	Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1566	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1567	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1568	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1569	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1570	v842	Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1571	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1572	v844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V1573	v845	NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V1574	v846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	
V1575	v847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V1576	v848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V1577	v849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V1578	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1579	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1580	v851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V1581	v851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V1582	v851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner	
V1583	v851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V1584	v851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	
V1585	v851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	
V1586	v851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V1587	v851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V1588	v851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V1589	v851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V1590	v851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V1591	v851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V1592	v852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1593	v852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1594	v852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1595	v853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1596	v853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1597	v853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1598	v854a	Point concurrent sexual partners	
V1599	v854b	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V1600	v855	Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1601	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1602	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1603	v857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V1604	v857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1605	v857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1606	v858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

Total: 76

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	18869
Variables:	15

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1607	hhid	Case Identification	
V1608	caseid	Case Identification	
V1609	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1610	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1611	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1612	v804	Number of visits	
V1613	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1614	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1615	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1616	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1617	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1618	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1619	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1620	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1621	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

Total: 15

Data file: REC82.dta

WOMAN
- Calendar

Cases:	37738
Variables:	4

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1622	hhid	Case Identification	
V1623	caseid	Case Identification	
V1624	vcol	Calendar column number	
V1625	vcal	Calendar	

Total: 4

Data file: RECML.dta

WOMAN
- Malaria

Cases:	12499
Variables:	69

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1626	hhid	Case Identification	
V1627	caseid	Case Identification	
V1628	idxml	Index to Birth History	
V1629	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1630	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1631	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1632	ml11	NA - Child has fever/cough now	
V1633	ml12	NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	
V1634	ml13a	Fansidar taken for fever	
V1635	ml13b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1636	ml13c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1637	ml13d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1638	ml13da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1639	ml13e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1640	ml13aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1641	ml13ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1642	ml13f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1643	ml13g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1644	ml13h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1645	ml13i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1646	ml13j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1647	ml13k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1648	ml13l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1649	ml13m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1650	ml13n	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1651	ml13o	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1652	ml13p	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1653	ml13x	Other taken for fever	
V1654	ml13y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1655	ml13z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1656	ml14a	NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1657	ml14b	NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion	
V1658	ml14y	NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1659	ml14z	NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1660	ml15a	Timing of start of fansidar	
V1661	ml15b	NA - Number of days child took fansidar	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1662	ml15c	NA - First source for fansidar	
V1663	ml16a	Timing of start of chloroquine	
V1664	ml16b	NA - Number of days child took chloroquine	
V1665	ml16c	NA - First source for chloroquine	
V1666	ml17a	Timing of start of amodiaquine	
V1667	ml17b	NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine	
V1668	ml17c	NA - First source for amodiaquine	
V1669	ml18a	Timing of start of quinine	
V1670	ml18b	NA - Number of days child took quinine	
V1671	ml18c	NA - First source for quinine	
V1672	ml19a	NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer	
V1673	ml19b	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging	
V1674	ml19c	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs	
V1675	ml19d	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1676	ml19e	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1677	ml19f	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1678	ml19x	NA - For fever/convulsion: other	
V1679	ml19y	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing	
V1680	ml19z	NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done	
V1681	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	
V1682	ml20b	NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin	
V1683	ml20c	NA - First source for combination with artemisinin	
V1684	ml21a	NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	
V1685	ml21b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1686	ml21c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1687	ml22a	NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	
V1688	ml22b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1689	ml22c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1690	ml23a	Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	
V1691	ml23b	NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial	
V1692	ml23c	NA - First source for other anti-malarial	
V1693	ml24c	NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	
V1694	ml25a	Timing of start of artesunate	

Total: 69

Data file: RECDV.dta

WOMAN
- Domestic Violence

Cases:	7308
Variables:	176

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1695	hhid	Case Identification	
V1696	caseid	Case Identification	
V1697	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1698	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1699	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1700	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1701	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1702	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1703	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1704	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V1705	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1706	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1707	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1708	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1709	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1710	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1711	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1712	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1713	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1714	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1715	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1716	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1717	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1718	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1719	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1720	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1721	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1722	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1723	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1724	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1725	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1726	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1727	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1728	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1729	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1730	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1731	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1732	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1733	d109	Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1734	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1735	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1736	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1737	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1738	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1739	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1740	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1741	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1742	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1743	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1744	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1745	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1746	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1747	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1748	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1749	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1750	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1751	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1752	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1753	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1754	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1755	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1756	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1757	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1758	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1759	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1760	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1761	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1762	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1763	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1764	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1765	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1766	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1767	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1768	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1769	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1770	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V1771	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1772	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1773	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1774	d115xd	NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1775	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1776	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1777	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1778	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1779	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1780	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1781	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1782	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V1783	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V1784	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1785	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1786	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1787	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1788	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1789	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1790	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1791	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1792	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1793	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1794	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1795	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1796	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1797	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1798	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1799	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1800	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1801	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1802	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1803	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1804	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1805	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1806	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1807	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1808	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V1809	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1810	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1811	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1812	d118xd	NA - Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1813	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1814	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1815	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1816	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1817	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1818	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1819	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1820	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1821	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1822	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1823	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1824	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1825	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1826	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1827	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1828	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1829	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1830	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1831	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1832	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1833	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1834	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1835	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1836	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1837	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1838	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1839	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1840	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1841	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1842	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1843	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1844	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V1845	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1846	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1847	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1848	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1849	d119xe	Police/gendarmerie: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1850	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1851	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1852	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1853	d119xi	Civil society	
V1854	d119xj	Study and Legal Advice Center (CECJ)	
V1855	d119xk	Proximity local authority	
V1856	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V1857	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V1858	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V1859	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V1860	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V1861	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V1862	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1863	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	
V1864	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V1865	d127	Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1866	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V1867	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V1868	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V1869	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V1870	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

Total: 176

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific variables

Cases:	19879
Variables:	73

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1871	hhid	Case Identification	
V1872	caseid	Case Identification	
V1873	sregion2	Natural region	
V1874	s108	Highest educational level	
V1875	s108a	Educational attainment	
V1876	s109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V1877	s472	Has already had urinary or fecal discharge through the vagina	
V1878	s473	Heard about fistula	
V1879	s474	Fistula started after delivery or miscarriage	
V1880	s475	Fistula started after normal work and delivery, or very difficult work and deliv	
V1881	s476	What caused the fistula ?	
V1882	s477	The number of days	
V1883	s478	Seek treatment	
V1884	s479a	Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know that you could repair	
V1885	s479b	Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know where to go	
V1886	s479c	Reasons not seeking treatment: too expensive	
V1887	s479d	Reasons not seeking treatment: too far away	
V1888	s479e	Reasons not seeking treatment: poor quality of care	
V1889	s479f	Reasons not seeking treatment: has not been able to obtain permission	
V1890	s479g	Reasons not seeking treatment: embarrassed	
V1891	s479h	NA - Reasons not seeking treatment: problem has disappeared	
V1892	s479x	Reasons not seeking treatment: other	
V1893	s480	From whom have you sought a treatment ?	
V1894	s481	Had a surgery ?	
V1895	s482	Treatment stopped / reduce losses?	
V1896	s655	Heard or seen any messages on malaria during the last 6 months	
V1897	s656a	Source of information: radio	
V1898	s656b	Source of information: television	
V1899	s656c	Source of information: poster/billboard	
V1900	s656d	Source of information: newspaper/magazine	
V1901	s656e	Source of information: brochure	
V1902	s656f	Source of information: health provider	
V1903	s656g	Source of information: community health worker visit	
V1904	s656h	Source of information: social networks/facebook	
V1905	s656i	Source of information: SMS diffusion	
V1906	s656j	Source of information: puppet theater	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1907	s656k	Source of information: Inter-Personal Communication (CIP)	
V1908	s656l	Source of information: community meetings/speeches	
V1909	s656x	Source of information: somewhere else	
V1910	s656z	Source of information: don't know	
V1911	s657a	Expose new ITNs to the air for 24 hours before use	
V1912	s657b	Suspend ITNs, spread them out, put them under the mattress or mat	
V1913	s657c	Wash ITNs with lump soap but not powder	
V1914	s657d	Spread in the shade for drying	
V1915	s657e	Mend in case of a tear or hole	
V1916	s658	Ways to prevent malaria	
V1917	s659a	Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net	
V1918	s659b	Using to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net impregnated with insecticid	
V1919	s659c	Ways to prevent malaria: use mosquito repellents	
V1920	s659d	Ways to prevent malaria: take preventive medication	
V1921	s659e	Ways to prevent malaria: spray the house with insecticide	
V1922	s659f	Ways to prevent malaria: cover standing water (puddles)	
V1923	s659g	Ways to prevent malaria: keep the surroundings clean	
V1924	s659h	Ways to prevent malaria: put mosquito nets on the windows	
V1925	s659x	Ways to prevent malaria: other	
V1926	s659z	Ways to prevent malaria: don't know	
V1927	s660	People only get malaria during the rainy season	
V1928	s661	When a child has a fever, almost always fear it is malaria	
V1929	s662	Do not fear malaria because it can be treated easily	
V1930	s663	Only frail children can die from malaria	
V1931	s664	Can sleep entire night under a mosquito net if are a lot of mosquitoes	
V1932	s665	Can sleep entire night under a mosquito net if only few mosquitoes	
V1933	s665a	Can sleep under a mosquito net when it's hot	
V1934	s666	In case of fever, give medicine available at home	
V1935	s667	Children are brought to a health care provider the same day or the day after the	
V1936	s668	Those who have a mosquito net usually sleep under the mosquito net every night	
V1937	s815d	Read about family planning on a poster panel	
V1938	s816a	Last 6 months heard messages on FP: plan your birth	
V1939	s816b	Last 6 months heard messages on PF: get more information	
V1940	s816c	Last 6 months heard messages on PF: it is my life	
V1941	s904	Partner's level of education	
V1942	s905	Partner's highest grade/form/year at that level	
V1943	s1006	Can get AIDS by kissing someone with AIDS virus	

Total: 73

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases:	12499
Variables:	5

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1944	hhid	Case Identification	
V1945	caseid	Case Identification	
V1946	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V1947	s424a	Reasons did not take SP/(Fansidar, Maloxine or others brands)	
V1948	s425	Took SP/(Fansidar, Maloxine or others brands) during antenatal visit	

Total: 5

Data file: REC95.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Health and Vaccination variables

Cases:	11917
Variables:	9

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1949	hhid	Case Identification	
V1950	caseid	Case Identification	
V1951	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V1952	s504	Has vaccination card	
V1953	s507	Observation of vaccination card	
V1954	s526	Monitor the child's growth	
V1955	s527	Place to monitor growth	
V1956	s528	Receive advice on breastfeeding or on food	
V1957	s619a	Blood taken from finger or heel for testing	

Total: 9

Data file: REC97.dta

WOMAN
- Non communicable diseases

Cases:	9597
Variables:	30

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1958	hhid	Case Identification	
V1959	caseid	Case Identification	
V1960	s1301	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V1961	s1302	Ever told has high blood pressure	
V1962	s1303	Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure	
V1963	s1304	Given medication for blood pressure	
V1964	s1305	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V1965	s1306	Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional	
V1966	s1307	Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes	
V1967	s1308	In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe	
V1968	s1309	Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes	
V1969	s1310	Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar	
V1970	s1311	Ever diagnosed with heart disease or a chronic heart problem by doctor or other	
V1971	s1312	Receiving treatment for heart disease	
V1972	s1313	Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or other health professional	
V1973	s1314	Receiving treatment for lung disease	
V1974	s1315	Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or other health professional	
V1975	s1316	Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor	
V1976	s1317	Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or other health professional	
V1977	s1318	Receiving treatment for depression	
V1978	s1319	Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or other health professional	
V1979	s1320	Receiving treatment for arthritis	
V1980	s1321	Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or other health professional	
V1981	s1322	Receiving treatment for other chronic disease	
V1982	s1323	Heard of cervical cancer	
V1983	s1324	Heard of test for cervical cancer	
V1984	s1326	Tested for cervical cancer	
V1985	s1327	Years since cervical cancer test last performed	
V1986	s1328	Result of most recent cervical cancer test	
V1987	s1329	Made follow up visit(s) as a result of cervical cancer test	

Total: 30

Data file: MREC01.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	7793
Variables:	43

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1988	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V1989	mv000	Country code and phase	
V1990	mv001	Cluster number	
V1991	mv002	Household number	
V1992	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V1993	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V1994	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V1995	mv006	Month of interview	
V1996	mv007	Year of interview	
V1997	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V1998	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V1999	mv009	Month of birth	
V2000	mv010	Year of birth	
V2001	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2002	mv012	Current age	
V2003	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2004	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2005	mv015	Result of interview	
V2006	mv016	Day of interview	
V2007	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2008	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2009	mv023	Sample domain	
V2010	mv024	Region	
V2011	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2012	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2013	mv027	Number of visits	
V2014	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2015	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2016	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2017	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2018	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2019	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2020	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2021	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2022	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2023	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2024	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2025	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2026	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2027	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2028	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2029	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2030	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

Total: 43

Data file: MREC11.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	9037
Variables:	36

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2031	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2032	mv101	Region	
V2033	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2034	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2035	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2036	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2037	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2038	mv106	Educational level	
V2039	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2040	mv130	Religion	
V2041	mv131	NA - Ethnicity	
V2042	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2043	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2044	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2045	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2046	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2047	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2048	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2049	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2050	mv152	Age of household head	
V2051	mv155	Literacy	
V2052	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2053	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2054	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2055	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2056	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2057	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2058	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2059	mv169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2060	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2061	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2062	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2063	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2064	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2065	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2066	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

Total: 36

Data file: MREC22.dta

MAN
- Reproduction

Cases:	9037
Variables:	21

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2067	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2068	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2069	mv202	Sons at home	
V2070	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2071	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2072	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2073	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2074	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2075	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2076	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2077	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2078	mv218	Number of living children	
V2079	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2080	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2081	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2082	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2083	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2084	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2085	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2086	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2087	mv252	Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	

Total: 21

Data file: MREC31.dta

MAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	94889
Variables:	8

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2088	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2089	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2090	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2091	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2092	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2093	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2094	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2095	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

Total: 8

Data file: MREC32.dta

MAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	9037
Variables:	19

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2096	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2097	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2098	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2099	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2100	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2101	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2102	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2103	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2104	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2105	mv384d	NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2106	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2107	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2108	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2109	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2110	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2111	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2112	mv3b17	Source of condoms	
V2113	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2114	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

Total: 19

Data file: MREC41.dta

MAN
- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases:	9037
Variables:	75

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2115	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2116	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2117	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2118	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2119	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2120	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2121	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2122	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2123	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2124	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2125	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2126	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2127	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2128	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2129	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2130	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2131	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2132	mv464c	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2133	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2134	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2135	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2136	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2137	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2138	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2139	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2140	mv464k	NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2141	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2142	mv474	NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V2143	mv474a	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing	
V2144	mv474b	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V2145	mv474c	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V2146	mv474d	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V2147	mv474e	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V2148	mv474f	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V2149	mv474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2150	mv474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2151	mv474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2152	mv474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2153	mv474x	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V2154	mv474z	NA - Don't know how tuberculosis is spread	
V2155	mv475	NA - Tuberculosis can be cured	
V2156	mv476	NA - Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret	
V2157	mv477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2158	mv478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2159	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2160	mv480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2161	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2162	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2163	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2164	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V2165	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V2166	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2167	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2168	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2169	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2170	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2171	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2172	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2173	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2174	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2175	mv483a	Age at circumcision	
V2176	mv483b	Who performed the circumcision	
V2177	mv483c	Place where circumcision was done	
V2178	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2179	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2180	mv484c	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2181	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2182	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2183	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2184	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2185	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2186	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2187	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2188	mv484k	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2189	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	

Total: 75

Data file: MREC51.dta

MAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	9037
Variables:	22

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2190	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2191	mv501	Current marital status	
V2192	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2193	mv503	Number of unions	
V2194	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2195	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2196	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2197	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2198	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2199	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2200	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2201	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2202	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2203	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2204	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2205	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2206	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2207	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2208	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2209	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2210	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2211	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 22

Data file: MREC61.dta

MAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	9037
Variables:	24

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2212	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2213	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2214	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2215	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2216	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2217	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2218	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2219	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2220	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2221	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2222	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2223	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2224	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2225	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2226	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2227	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2228	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2229	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2230	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2231	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2232	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2233	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2234	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2235	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

Total: 24

Data file: MREC71.dta

MAN
- Employment

Cases:	9037
Variables:	30

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2236	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2237	mv714	Currently working	
V2238	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2239	mv716	Occupation	
V2240	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2241	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2242	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2243	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2244	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2245	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2246	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2247	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2248	mv743a	Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care	
V2249	mv743b	Person who should have greater say: large household purchases	
V2250	mv743c	NA - Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases	
V2251	mv743d	NA - Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives	
V2252	mv743e	NA - Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day	
V2253	mv743f	NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with money wife ear	
V2254	mv743g	NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have	
V2255	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2256	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2257	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2258	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2259	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2260	mv745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V2261	mv745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V2262	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2263	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2264	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2265	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	

Total: 30

Data file: MREC75.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	9037
Variables:	147

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2266	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2267	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2268	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2269	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2270	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2271	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2272	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2273	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2274	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2275	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2276	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2277	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2278	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2279	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2280	mv762aa	NA - Source for condoms: government hospital	
V2281	mv762ab	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2282	mv762ac	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2283	mv762ad	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2284	mv762ae	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2285	mv762af	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2286	mv762ag	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2287	mv762ah	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2288	mv762ai	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2289	mv762aj	NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V2290	mv762ak	NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy	
V2291	mv762al	NA - Source for condoms: private doctor	
V2292	mv762am	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2293	mv762an	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2294	mv762ao	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2295	mv762ap	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2296	mv762aq	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2297	mv762ar	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2298	mv762as	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2299	mv762at	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2300	mv762au	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2301	mv762av	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2302	mv762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2303	mv762ax	NA - Source for condoms: other	
V2304	mv762az	NA - Don't know any source for condoms	
V2305	mv762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V2306	mv762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2307	mv762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2308	mv762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2309	mv762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2310	mv762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2311	mv762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2312	mv762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2313	mv762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2314	mv762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V2315	mv762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V2316	mv762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V2317	mv762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2318	mv762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2319	mv762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2320	mv762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2321	mv762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2322	mv762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2323	mv762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2324	mv762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2325	mv762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2326	mv762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2327	mv762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2328	mv762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V2329	mv762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V2330	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2331	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2332	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2333	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2334	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2335	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2336	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2337	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2338	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2339	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2340	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2341	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2342	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2343	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2344	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2345	mv769	NA - Can get a condom	
V2346	mv769a	NA - Can get a female condom	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2347	mv770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2348	mv770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2349	mv770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center	
V2350	mv770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center	
V2351	mv770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: family Planning clinic	
V2352	mv770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2353	mv770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector	
V2354	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2355	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2356	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2357	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2358	mv770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2359	mv770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center	
V2360	mv770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy	
V2361	mv770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2362	mv770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical	
V2363	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2364	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2365	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2366	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2367	mv770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop	
V2368	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2369	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2370	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2371	mv770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2372	mv774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2373	mv774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2374	mv774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2375	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2376	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2377	mv777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2378	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2379	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2380	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2381	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2382	mv783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V2383	mv784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2384	mv784b	Place for HIV test: government health center	
V2385	mv784c	Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center	
V2386	mv784d	Place for HIV test: family Planning clinic	
V2387	mv784e	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2388	mv784f	Place for HIV test: other public sector	
V2389	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2390	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2391	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2392	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2393	mv784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2394	mv784l	Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center	
V2395	mv784m	Place for HIV test: pharmacy	
V2396	mv784n	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2397	mv784o	Place for HIV test: other private medical	
V2398	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2399	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2400	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2401	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2402	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2403	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2404	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2405	mv784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V2406	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2407	mv791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2408	mv791a	Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2409	mv791b	Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2410	mv793	Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2411	mv793a	Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2412	mv793b	Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

Total: 147

Data file: MREC80.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	9037
Variables:	56

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2413	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2414	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2415	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2416	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2417	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2418	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2419	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2420	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2421	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2422	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2423	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2424	mv832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2425	mv832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2426	mv833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2427	mv833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2428	mv833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2429	mv834a	Age of most recent partner	
V2430	mv834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2431	mv834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2432	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2433	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2434	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2435	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2436	mv837	NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2437	mv844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V2438	mv845	NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V2439	mv846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	
V2440	mv847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V2441	mv848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V2442	mv849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V2443	mv851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V2444	mv851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V2445	mv851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner	
V2446	mv851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V2447	mv851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	
V2448	mv851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2449	mv851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V2450	mv851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V2451	mv851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V2452	mv851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V2453	mv851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V2454	mv851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V2455	mv852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2456	mv852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2457	mv852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2458	mv853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2459	mv853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2460	mv853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2461	mv854a	Concurrent sexual partners	
V2462	mv854b	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V2463	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2464	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2465	mv857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V2466	mv857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2467	mv857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2468	mv858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

Total: 56

Data file: MREC91.dta

MAN
- Survey specific variables

Cases:	9037
Variables:	33

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2469	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2470	smregion2	Natural region	
V2471	sm108	Highest educational level	
V2472	sm108a	Educational attainment	
V2473	sm109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V2474	sm302d	Read about family planning on a poster panel	
V2475	sm302aa	Last 6 months heard messages on FP: plan your birth	
V2476	sm302ab	Last 6 months heard messages on PF: get more information	
V2477	sm302ac	Last 6 months heard messages on PF: it is my life	
V2478	sm706	Can get AIDS by kissing someone with AIDS virus	
V2479	sm901	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V2480	sm902	Ever told has high blood pressure	
V2481	sm903	Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure	
V2482	sm904	Given medication for blood pressure	
V2483	sm905	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V2484	sm906	Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional	
V2485	sm907	Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2486	sm908	In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe	
V2487	sm909	Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes	
V2488	sm910	Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar	
V2489	sm911	Ever diagnosed with heart disease or a chronic heart problem by doctor or other	
V2490	sm912	Receiving treatment for heart disease	
V2491	sm913	Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or other health professional	
V2492	sm914	Receiving treatment for lung disease	
V2493	sm915	Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or other health professional	
V2494	sm916	Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor	
V2495	sm917	Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or other health professional	
V2496	sm918	Receiving treatment for depression	
V2497	sm919	Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or other health professional	
V2498	sm920	Receiving treatment for arthritis	
V2499	sm921	Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or other health professional	
V2500	sm922	Receiving treatment for other chronic disease	
V2501	sm923	NA - Heard of cervical cancer	

Total: 33

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker data

Cases:	200
Variables:	34

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2502	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V2503	fw000	Country code and phase	
V2504	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V2505	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V2506	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V2507	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V2508	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V2509	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V2510	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V2511	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V2512	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V2513	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V2514	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V2515	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V2516	fw113a	FRANÇAIS	
V2517	fw113b	MALGACHE	
V2518	fw113c	Language C	
V2519	fw113d	Language D	
V2520	fw113e	Language E	
V2521	fw113f	Language F	
V2522	fw113g	Language G	
V2523	fw113h	Language H	
V2524	fw113i	Language I	
V2525	fw113j	Language J	
V2526	fw113k	Language K	
V2527	fw113l	Language L	
V2528	fw113m	Language M	
V2529	fw113x	Other language	
V2530	fw113y	No other language	
V2531	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V2532	fw115	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	
V2533	fw116	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	
V2534	fw117	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	
V2535	fw118	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	

Total: 34

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo

11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for male interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Français
2	Malagasy

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Slept last night

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HV123: Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Mats
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Metal
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Clods of earth
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/Cement fiber
34	Tiles/slate
35	Cement
36	Shingles
96	Other

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal

8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested

995	No salt in household

HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	No salt in household
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236: Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult woman
2	Adult man
3	Female child under 15 years old
4	Male child under 15 years old
6	Other

HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither chimney or hood
1	Chimney
2	Hood

HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: NA - Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Zebus

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: Ducks/Geese/Turkeys

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: Pigs

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH121G: Has a bed

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121H: Has a table

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121I: Has a chair

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121J: Has a sofa

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121K: Has a sewing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121L: Has a fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121M: Has a DVD / DIVX player

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH121N: Has a water heater

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138A: Other reasons to use the mosquito net

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BA: What it was used for: Fishing

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BB: What it was used for: Coverage / protection

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BC: What it was used for: Window screen

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BD: What it was used for: bridal clothing/veil

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BX: What it was used for: other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH138BZ: What it was used for: Don't know

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHREGION2: Natural region

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana

52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH07AD: Day of birth of household members

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SH07AM: Month of birth of household members

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SH07AY: Year of birth of household members

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH16: Ever attended school

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH17: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary 1
4	Complete secondary 1
5	Incomplete secondary 2
6	Complete secondary 2
7	Higher
8	Don't know

SH17A: Level of education attended

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary (Grade 1-5)
2	Secondary 1st cycle (Grade 6-9)
3	Secondary 2nd cycle (Grade 10-12)
4	Higher
8	Don't know

SH17B: Highest grade completed

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
98	Don't know

SH18: Attend school current year

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH19A: Level of education attending

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary (Grade 1-5)
2	Secondary 1st cycle (Grade 6-9)
3	Secondary 2nd cycle (Grade 10-12)
4	Higher
8	Don't know

SH19B: Grade attending

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SB118: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Positive falciparam
2	Positive pieces (OMV)
3	Positive falciparam and pieces (OMV)
4	Negative
6	Other

SB121A: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: extreme weakness

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121B: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: heart problem

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121C: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121D: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: deep breathing

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121E: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: convulsions

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121F: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: bleeding

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121G: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: jaundice

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121H: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: dark urine

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB121Y: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: no symptoms

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, no symptoms

SB125: Taking CTA to treat the malaria

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB128: Acceptance of medicine

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Accepted medicine
2	Refused
6	Other

SB130: Result code of malaria treatment and referral

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medication given
2	Meds refused
3	Severe malaria referral
4	Already taking meds referral
6	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HA0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA1: Woman's age in years

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA6: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA11: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA12: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA12A: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA12B: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA41: Rohrer's index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know

HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC6: Height/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC7: Weight/Age percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC8: Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits

9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC35: Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Dawa plus blue
12	Dawa plus white
13	Safe net blue
14	Safe net white
15	Permanet blue
16	Permanet white
17	Yorkool
18	Olyset net blue
19	Interceptor
26	Other/DK (LLIN)
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit
4	Yes, community worker

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
36	Private company
37	NGO
96	Other

98	Don't know

SH129A: Mosquito net color

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Green
2	Dark blue
3	Light blue
4	Red
5	Black
6	White
96	Other

SH129B: Mosquito net shape

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conical
2	Rectangular
96	Other

SH132: Net washed in the past 12 months

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133: What was used to wash the mosquito net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Soap
2	Detergent
3	Water only
4	Bleach
96	Other

SH133A: How the mosquito net was dried

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the shade
2	Under the sun
3	Not sure
96	Other

SH137AB: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like the shape of the net
3	Don't like the color of the net
4	Don't like the size of the net
5	Don't like smell
6	Unable to suspend
7	Slept outside
8	Usual user did not sleep here last night
9	No mosquitoes/no malaria
10	Additional mosquito net/save for later
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/Other
6	Other

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malaria (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused

6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Others

HML36: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana

52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga

12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water

96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field

41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks

22	Palm/bamboo
23	Mats
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles

37	Metal
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Clods of earth
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/Cement fiber
34	Tiles/slate
35	Cement
36	Shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	FJKM/FLM/Anglikana
3	Muslim
4	Traditional/Animist
5	No religion
6	Other christian
96	Other

V131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava
97	Not dejure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education

1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: Flag for last period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval

3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last birth

V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year

7	Month
8	None

V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V301: Knowledge of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

V302: NA - Ever use of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method

V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

REC31_GROUP: Item created from ISSA Group

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

V304A: Type of method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

V304: Knows method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

V305: NA - Ever used method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V307: Method currently used

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V310: NA - Living children at first use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

V312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

V315: Month of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V316: Year of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V318: Completeness of information

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

V319: Years since sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

V321: Marital duration at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

V323: Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Microgynon
2	Microlut
3	Eugynon
96	Others
98	Don't know

V323A: Brand of condom used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fimailo
2	Kapaoty/protector plus
3	Yes
96	Other
98	Don't know

V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

V326: Last source for current users

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4

14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
33	18
96	19
98	20

V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)

19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Confinement/Covid-19
98	Don't know

V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization

7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384D: NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V394: Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V395: At health facility, told of family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A03: Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A05: Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A06: Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A07: First source for current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17

33	18
96	19
98	20

V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08P: Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body'??s processes

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08W: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AA: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: nurse

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: friends/ relatives

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: Prenatal: matron

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: Assistance: nurse

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: Assistance: midewife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: Assistance: parents/friends

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: Assistance: matron

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Govt. hospital
22	Govt. health center
23	Govt. health post
26	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital/clinic
36	Other private sector
96	Other

M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately

100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55A: NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55B: NA - First 3 days, given plain water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55C: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55D: NA - First 3 days, given gripe water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55E: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55F: NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55G: NA - First 3 days, given infant formula

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55H: NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55I: NA - First 3 days, given honey

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55J: NA - First 3 days, given coffee

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55K: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55L: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55M: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55N: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55O: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55X: NA - First 3 days, given other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55Z: NA - First 3 days, given nothing

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: given something
1	Yes: given nothing

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: govt. health center

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: govt. health post

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: other public

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: others private

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: Respondent's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: How long before discharging respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: Who checked respondent health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse
13	Midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
23	Matrone
96	Other

M65A: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65B: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65C: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65D: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65E: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65F: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65G: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65H: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65I: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65J: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65K: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65L: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65X: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse
13	Midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
23	Matrone
96	Other

M69: Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government health post
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
96	Other

M70: Baby postnatal check within 2 months

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: Time after delivery postnatal check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse
13	Midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
23	Matrone
96	Other

M73: Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government health post
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
96	Other

M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: How long before discharging child health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours

201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: Who checked child health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
23	Matron
96	Other

M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on feeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on vaccination

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V401: Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: Currently abstaining

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V409: Gave child plain water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: Gave child juice

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: NA - Gave child tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: Gave child baby formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: Gave child other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414O: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: When child put to breast

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present

9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V439: Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V440: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9998	Flagged cases

V441: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V442: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V443: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444A: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V446: Rohrer's index

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: Anemia level

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: Chews tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V471A: NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Mother had tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: NA - Mother had any other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: NA - Mother had eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: NA - Mother had any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: NA - Mother had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted

2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V474: NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474A: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474B: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474C: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474D: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474E: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474F: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474X: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474Z: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V475: NA - Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V476: NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V477: Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDX: Index to birth history

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H1: Has health card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H5D: DPT 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5M: DPT 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5Y: DPT 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H6: Received POLIO 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H6D: POLIO 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6M: POLIO 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6Y: POLIO 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H7: Received DPT 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H7D: DPT 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7M: DPT 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7Y: DPT 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H8: Received POLIO 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H8D: POLIO 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8M: POLIO 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8Y: POLIO 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9Y: MEASLES 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9A: NA - Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9AD: NA - MEASLES 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AM: NA - MEASLES 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AY: NA - MEASLES 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H0: Received POLIO 0

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H0D: POLIO 0 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0M: POLIO 0 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0Y: POLIO 0 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H10: Ever had vaccination

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card

2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H35: NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No vaccination in last 2 years
8	Don't know

H36A: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36B: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36C: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36D: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36E: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36F: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H41A: NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H41B: NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H51: Received Pentavalent 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H51D: Pentavalent 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52M: Pentavalent 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H54: Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H55: Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H56: Received Pneumococcal 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H57: Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H57D: Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57M: Rotavirus 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H60: Received Polio inactive

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H60D: Polio inactive day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60M: Polio inactive month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60Y: Polio inactive year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H61: Received Hepatitis B 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64M: HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64Y: HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H65: Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H65D: HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65M: HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65Y: HiB 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H66: Received HiB 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H66D: HiB 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66M: HiB 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66Y: HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H80A: In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: Diarrhea: government health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: Diarrhea: government health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: Diarrhea: mobile Clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: Diarrhea: health worker/community worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: Diarrhea: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: Diarrhea: mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: Diarrhea: health worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: Diarrhea: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: Diarrhea: Shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: Diarrhea: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: Diarrhea: market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: Diarrhea: drugs seller

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: government health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: government health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: mobile Clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: health worker/Community worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32G: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: NA - Fever/cough: health worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: drugs seller

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37B: NA - Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: NA - Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37H: NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37K: NA - Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37N: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: NA - Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less

4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post
14	Mobile Clinic
15	Health worker/Community worker
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Mobile clinic
25	Health worker
26	Other private medical
30	OTHER SOURCE
31	Shop
32	Traditional practitioner
33	Market
34	Drugs seller

96	Other
98	Don't know

H44B: NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H44C: NA - Still has diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H45: NA - Times zinc was given

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post
14	Mobile Clinic
15	Health worker/Community worker
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Mobile clinic
26	Other private medical
30	OTHER
31	Shop
32	Traditional practitioner
33	Market
34	Drugs seller
96	Other

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW6: Height/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW7: Weight/Age percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW8: Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V501: Current marital status

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

V502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

V505: Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

V506: Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19

5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks

996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

V531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V532: Flag for V531

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence

3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V602: Fertility preference

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

V632: Decision maker for using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V632A: Decision maker for not using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V701: Husband/partner's education level

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

V704: Husband/partner's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Officers of the armed forces
2	Sub-officers of the armed forces
3	Other members of the armed forces
5	Retirement
7	Student
11	Directors-General, Senior Managers, and Members of the Executive and Legislatures
12	Directors of administrative and commercial services
13	Directors and executives, production and specialized services
14	Directors and managers of hotels, restaurants, trade and others
21	Technical science specialists
22	Health specialists
23	Teaching specialists
24	Business administration specialists
25	Information and communications technology specialists
26	Specialists in justice, social sciences and culture
31	Intermediate science and technology professions
32	Intermediate health professions
33	Intermediate professions, finance and administration
34	Intermediate professions in legal services, social services and
35	Information and communications technicians
41	Office workers
42	Reception staff, ticket clerks and the like
43	Accounting and procurement staff
44	Other administrative employees
51	Personal services staff
52	Traders and sellers
53	Nursing staff
54	Protection and security staff

61	Farmers and skilled workers in commercial agriculture
62	Qualified commercial professions in forestry, fishing and hunting
63	Subsistence farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers
71	Skilled construction and related trades, except electricians
72	Skilled trades in metallurgy, mechanical construction and related
73	Skilled crafts and printing trades
74	Electricity and electrical engineering trades
75	Food, woodworking, clothing and other trades
81	Machine and plant operators
82	Assembly workers
83	Drivers of vehicles and heavy lifting and switching equipment
91	Housekeepers
92	Laborers in agriculture, fishing and forestry
93	Laborers in mines, construction and public works, manufacturing industries and transport
94	Food manufacturing assistants
95	Street vendors and other street trades workers and the like
96	Garbage collectors and other unskilled workers
996	Other professions
99998	Don't know

V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed/security forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Officers of the armed forces
2	Sub-officers of the armed forces
3	Other members of the armed forces
5	Retirement
7	Student
11	Directors-General, Senior Managers, and Members of the Executive and Legislatures
12	Directors of administrative and commercial services
13	Directors and executives, production and specialized services

14	Directors and managers of hotels, restaurants, trade and others
21	Technical science specialists
22	Health specialists
23	Teaching specialists
24	Business administration specialists
25	Information and communications technology specialists
26	Specialists in justice, social sciences and culture
31	Intermediate science and technology professions
32	Intermediate health professions
33	Intermediate professions, finance and administration
34	Intermediate professions in legal services, social services and
35	Information and communications technicians
41	Office workers
42	Reception staff, ticket clerks and the like
43	Accounting and procurement staff
44	Other administrative employees
51	Personal services staff
52	Traders and sellers
53	Nursing staff
54	Protection and security staff
61	Farmers and skilled workers in commercial agriculture
62	Qualified commercial professions in forestry, fishing and hunting
63	Subsistence farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers
71	Skilled construction and related trades, except electricians
72	Skilled trades in metallurgy, mechanical construction and related
73	Skilled crafts and printing trades
74	Electricity and electrical engineering trades
75	Food, woodworking, clothing and other trades
81	Machine and plant operators
82	Assembly workers
83	Drivers of vehicles and heavy lifting and switching equipment
91	Housekeepers
92	Laborers in agriculture, fishing and forestry
93	Laborers in mines, construction and public works, manufacturing industries and transport
94	Food manufacturing assistants
95	Street vendors and other street trades workers and the like
96	Garbage collectors and other unskilled workers
996	Other professions
99998	Don't know

V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed/security forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

96	96+
98	Don't know

V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind

3	In-kind only

V743A: Person who usually decides on respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743B: Person who usually decides on large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743D: Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743F: Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title

8	Don't know if has a title deed

V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
33	18
34	19
35	20
96	21
98	22

V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fimailo
2	Kapaoty/protector plus
3	Yes
96	Other
98	Don't know

V762AA: NA - Source for condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AB: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AC: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AD: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AE: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AF: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AG: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AH: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AI: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AJ: NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AK: NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AL: NA - Source for condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AM: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AN: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AO: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AP: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AQ: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AR: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AS: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AT: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AU: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AV: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AX: NA - Source for condoms: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AZ: NA - Don't know any source for condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

V762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker

7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V769: NA - Can get a condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V769A: NA - Can get a female condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: family Planning clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777A: Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V783: Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784A: Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784B: Place for HIV test: government health center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784C: Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784D: Place for HIV test: family Planning clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784E: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784F: Place for HIV test: other public sector

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784L: Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784M: Place for HIV test: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784N: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784O: Place for HIV test: other private medical

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784X: Place for HIV test: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V791A: Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years

98	Don't know

V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

V828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
17	8
20	9
21	10
22	11
23	12
24	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
33	18
96	19
98	20

V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V832C: Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833C: Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V834A: Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834C: Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V837: NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838A: During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838B: During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838C: During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V839: Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V839A: Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V842: Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
17	8
20	9
21	10
22	11
23	12
24	13
26	14
30	15
31	16

32	17
33	18
96	19
98	20

V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with HIV

V845: NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

V848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

V849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

V850A: Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852C: How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853C: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V854A: Point concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V854B: Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V855: Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857B: People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857C: People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857D: People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V858: Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

VCOL: Calendar column number

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

VCAL: Calendar

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 67 Range: - Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDXML: Index to Birth History

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

ML11: NA - Child has fever/cough now

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, fever only
2	Yes, cough only
3	Both fever and cough
8	Don't know

ML12: NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML13A: Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13N: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13O: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13P: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13X: Other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

ML13Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

ML14A: NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14B: NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Y: NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Z: NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML15A: Timing of start of fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML15B: NA - Number of days child took fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML15C: NA - First source for fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML16A: Timing of start of chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML16B: NA - Number of days child took chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML16C: NA - First source for chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML17A: Timing of start of amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML17B: NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML17C: NA - First source for amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML18A: Timing of start of quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML18B: NA - Number of days child took quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML18C: NA - First source for quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML19A: NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19B: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19C: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19D: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19E: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19F: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19X: NA - For fever/convulsion: other

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Y: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Z: NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML20B: NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML20C: NA - First source for combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML21A: NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML21B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML21C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML22A: NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML22B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML22C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML23A: Timing of start of other anti-malarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day

2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML23B: NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML23C: NA - First source for other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML24C: NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML25A: Timing of start of artesunate

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101G: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101H: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105F: Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D109: Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XD: NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance
20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)

96	Other

D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XD: NA - Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119XE: Police/gendarmerie: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XI: Civil society

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XJ: Study and Legal Advice Center (CECJ)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

D119XK: Proximity local authority

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D120: NA - Main reason never sought help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings
6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D126: Age at first forced sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D127: Person who forced respondent into first sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

SREGION2: Natural region

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy

53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

S108: Highest educational level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know
9	Missing

S108A: Educational attainment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary 1
4	Complete secondary 1
5	Incomplete secondary 2

6	Complete secondary 2
7	Higher
8	Don't know

S109: Highest grade/form/year at that level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed

S472: Has already had urinary or fecal discharge through the vagina

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S473: Heard about fistula

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S474: Fistula started after delivery or miscarriage

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	After delivery
2	After a miscarriage
3	Neither one

S475: Fistula started after normal work and delivery, or very difficult work and deliv

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal work/Normal delivery
2	Very difficult delevery

S476: What caused the fistula ?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sexual assault
2	Pelvis surgery
6	Other
8	Don't know

S477: The number of days

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
90	90+

S478: Seek treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479A: Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know that you could repair

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479B: Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know where to go

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479C: Reasons not seeking treatment: too expensive

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479D: Reasons not seeking treatment: too far away

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479E: Reasons not seeking treatment: poor quality of care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479F: Reasons not seeking treatment: has not been able to obtain permission

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479G: Reasons not seeking treatment: embarrassed

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479H: NA - Reasons not seeking treatment: problem has disappeared

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S479X: Reasons not seeking treatment: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S480: From whom have you sought a treatment ?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doctor
2	Nurse/midwife
3	Community/village health worker
4	ASSOC Association
6	Other

S481: Had a surgery ?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S482: Treatment stopped / reduce losses?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, losses stopped completely
2	Losses not stopped but reduced
3	Losses not stopped at all

S655: Heard or seen any messages on malaria during the last 6 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656A: Source of information: radio

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656B: Source of information: television

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656C: Source of information: poster/billboard

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656D: Source of information: newspaper/magazine

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656E: Source of information: brochure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656F: Source of information: health provider

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656G: Source of information: community health worker visit

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656H: Source of information: social networks/facebook

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656I: Source of information: SMS diffusion

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656J: Source of information: puppet theater

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656K: Source of information: Inter-Personal Communication (CIP)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656L: Source of information: community meetings/speeches

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656X: Source of information: somewhere else

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S656Z: Source of information: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S657A: Expose new ITNs to the air for 24 hours before use

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S657B: Suspend ITNs, spread them out, put them under the mattress or mat

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S657C: Wash ITNs with lump soap but not powder

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S657D: Spread in the shade for drying

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S657E: Mend in case of a tear or hole

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S658: Ways to prevent malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659A: Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659B: Using to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net impregnated with insecticid

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659C: Ways to prevent malaria: use mosquito repellents

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659D: Ways to prevent malaria: take preventive medication

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659E: Ways to prevent malaria: spray the house with insecticide

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659F: Ways to prevent malaria: cover standing water (puddles)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659G: Ways to prevent malaria: keep the surroundings clean

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659H: Ways to prevent malaria: put mosquito nets on the windows

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659X: Ways to prevent malaria: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S659Z: Ways to prevent malaria: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S660: People only get malaria during the rainy season

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S661: When a child has a fever, almost always fear it is malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S662: Do not fear malaria because it can be treated easily

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S663: Only frail children can die from malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S664: Can sleep entire night under a mosquito net if are a lot of mosquitoes

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree

2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S665: Can sleep entire night under a mosquito net if only few mosquitoes

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S665A: Can sleep under a mosquito net when it's hot

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S666: In case of fever, give medicine available at home

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S667: Children are brought to a health care provider the same day or the day after the

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S668: Those who have a mosquito net usually sleep under the mosquito net every night

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/Uncertain

S815D: Read about family planning on a poster panel

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S816A: Last 6 months heard messages on FP: plan your birth

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	DK

S816B: Last 6 months heard messages on PF: get more information

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	DK

S816C: Last 6 months heard messages on PF: it is my life

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	DK

S904: Partner's level of education

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know
9	Missing

S905: Partner's highest grade/form/year at that level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed

98	Don't know

S1006: Can get AIDS by kissing someone with AIDS virus

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S424A: Reasons did not take SP/(Fansidar, Maloxine or others brands)

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Drug not offered by health worker
2	Not returned to health center
8	Don't know
96	Other

S425: Took SP/(Fansidar, Maloxine or others brands) during antenatal visit

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prenatal visit
2	Other health center
3	Pharmacy
4	Advanced strategies
5	Community worker
6	Elsewhere

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S504: Has vaccination card

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has only a card
2	Yes, has a mother and child health record
3	Yes, has only an other document
4	Yes, has card and other document
5	No, no card and no other document

S507: Observation of vaccination card

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, only a card seen
2	Yes, mother and child health record seen
3	Yes, only an other document seen
4	Yes, card and other document seen
5	No card and no other document seen

S526: Monitor the child's growth

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	DK

S527: Place to monitor growth

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health center
2	Community site
6	Other

S528: Receive advice on breastfeeding or on food

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	DK

S619A: Blood taken from finger or heel for testing

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Not shared
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

S1301: Ever had blood pressure measured

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1302: Ever told has high blood pressure

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1303: Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1304: Given medication for blood pressure

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1305: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1306: Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1307: Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1308: In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1309: Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1310: Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1311: Ever diagnosed with heart disease or a chronic heart problem by doctor or other

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1312: Receiving treatment for heart disease

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1313: Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1314: Receiving treatment for lung disease

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1315: Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1316: Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1317: Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1318: Receiving treatment for depression

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1319: Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1320: Receiving treatment for arthritis

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1321: Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1322: Receiving treatment for other chronic disease

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1323: Heard of cervical cancer

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1324: Heard of test for cervical cancer

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1326: Tested for cervical cancer

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1327: Years since cervical cancer test last performed

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year
98	Don't know

S1328: Result of most recent cervical cancer test

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal/negative
2	Abnormal/positive
3	Unclear/inconclusive
4	Didn't receive results
8	Don't know

S1329: Made follow up visit(s) as a result of cervical cancer test

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV000: Country code and phase

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV001: Cluster number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV002: Household number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV003: Respondent's line number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV006: Month of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV007: Year of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV009: Month of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV010: Year of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV012: Current age

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

MV014: Completeness of age information

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV022: Sample stratum number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV023: Sample domain

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV024: Region

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo

33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV027: Number of visits

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV028: Interviewer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV030: Field supervisor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV035: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

MV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

MV045B: Language of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

MV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Malagasy

MV046: Translator used

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

MREC01_GROUP: Wives/partner list

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

MV034: Line number of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

MV034A: NA - Wife or partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife

2	Partner

MV034B: Age of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV101: Region

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

MV102: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany

24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava
96	Abroad

MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

MV130: Religion

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	FJKM/FLM/Anglikana
3	Muslim
4	Traditional/Animist
5	No religion
6	Other christian
96	Other

MV131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV133: Total number of years of education

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

MV136: Number of household members (total listed)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV149: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law

8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

MV155: Literacy

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV171A: Use of internet

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV201: Total children ever born

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV202: Sons at home

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV203: Daughters at home

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV206: Sons who have died

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV207: Daughters who have died

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV213: Partner currently pregnant

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV247: Age of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary

96	Other
98	Don't know

MV252: Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

MREC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

M304A: Type of contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

MV304: Knows contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV307: Contraceptive method currently used

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

MV313: Current contraceptive by method type

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384D: NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

8	Don't know

MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

MV3B17: Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
33	18
34	19
35	20
96	21
98	22

MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463D: NA - Uses snuff

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464C: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464K: NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV474: NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474A: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474B: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474C: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474D: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474E: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474F: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474X: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474Z: NA - Don't know how tuberculosis is spread

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV475: NA - Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV476: NA - Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV477: Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV478: Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

MV480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV483: Respondent circumcised

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

MV483A: Age at circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

MV483B: Who performed the circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV483C: Place where circumcision was done

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484C: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484K: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV501: Current marital status

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

MV503: Number of unions

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

MV505: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

MV525: Age at first sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV527: Time since last sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

MV535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

MV536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV602: Fertility preference

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV714: Currently working

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV716: Occupation

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Officers of the armed forces
2	Sub-officers of the armed forces
3	Other members of the armed forces
5	Retirement
7	Student
11	Directors-General, Senior Managers, and Members of the Executive and Legislatures
12	Directors of administrative and commercial services
13	Directors and executives, production and specialized services
14	Directors and managers of hotels, restaurants, trade and others
21	Technical science specialists
22	Health specialists
23	Teaching specialists
24	Business administration specialists
25	Information and communications technology specialists
26	Specialists in justice, social sciences and culture
31	Intermediate science and technology professions
32	Intermediate health professions
33	Intermediate professions, finance and administration
34	Intermediate professions in legal services, social services and
35	Information and communications technicians
41	Office workers
42	Reception staff, ticket clerks and the like
43	Accounting and procurement staff
44	Other administrative employees
51	Personal services staff
52	Traders and sellers
53	Nursing staff
54	Protection and security staff
61	Farmers and skilled workers in commercial agriculture
62	Qualified commercial professions in forestry, fishing and hunting
63	Subsistence farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers
71	Skilled construction and related trades, except electricians
72	Skilled trades in metallurgy, mechanical construction and related
73	Skilled crafts and printing trades
74	Electricity and electrical engineering trades
75	Food, woodworking, clothing and other trades
81	Machine and plant operators

82	Assembly workers
83	Drivers of vehicles and heavy lifting and switching equipment
91	Housekeepers
92	Laborers in agriculture, fishing and forestry
93	Laborers in mines, construction and public works, manufacturing industries and transport
94	Food manufacturing assistants
95	Street vendors and other street trades workers and the like
96	Garbage collectors and other unskilled workers
996	Other professions
99998	Don't know

MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed/security forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

MV721: NA - Works at home or away

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

MV731: Worked in last 12 months

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

MV732: Employment all year/seasonal

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land

1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

MV743A: Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743B: Person who should have greater say: large household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743C: NA - Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743D: NA - Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743E: NA - Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743F: NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with money wife ear

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743G: NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
33	18
34	19
35	20
96	21
98	22

MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fimailo
2	Kapaoty/protector plus
3	Yes
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV762AA: NA - Source for condoms: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AB: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AC: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AD: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AE: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AF: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AG: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AH: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AI: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AJ: NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AK: NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AL: NA - Source for condoms: private doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AM: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AN: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AO: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AP: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AQ: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AR: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AS: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AT: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AU: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AV: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AX: NA - Source for condoms: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AZ: NA - Don't know any source for condoms

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

MV762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV769: NA - Can get a condom

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV769A: NA - Can get a female condom

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: family Planning clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: independent test and advice center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV777A: Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV783: Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784A: Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784B: Place for HIV test: government health center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784C: Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784D: Place for HIV test: family Planning clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784E: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784F: Place for HIV test: other public sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784L: Place for HIV test: independent test and advice center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784M: Place for HIV test: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784N: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784O: Place for HIV test: other private medical

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784X: Place for HIV test: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791: Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791A: Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791B: Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793: Paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793A: Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793B: Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years
98	Don't know

MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

MV828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
17	8
20	9
21	10
22	11
23	12
24	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17

33	18
96	19
98	20

MV832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV832C: Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1

199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833C: Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV834A: Age of most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834C: Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only

2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV837: NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with AIDS

MV845: NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

MV848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

MV849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

MV851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing

401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852C: How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1

499	Years: number missing

MV853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853C: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98	Don't know

MV854A: Concurrent sexual partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV854B: Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits

1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857B: People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857C: People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857D: People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV858: Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

SMREGION2: Natural region

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana
52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava

SM108: Highest educational level

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know
9	Missing

SM108A: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary 1
4	Complete secondary 1
5	Incomplete secondary 2
6	Complete secondary 2
7	Higher
8	Don't know

SM109: Highest grade/form/year at that level

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed

SM302D: Read about family planning on a poster panel

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM302AA: Last 6 months heard messages on FP: plan your birth

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM302AB: Last 6 months heard messages on PF: get more information

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM302AC: Last 6 months heard messages on PF: it is my life

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM706: Can get AIDS by kissing someone with AIDS virus

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM901: Ever had blood pressure measured

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM902: Ever told has high blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM903: Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM904: Given medication for blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM905: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM906: Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM907: Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM908: In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM909: Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM910: Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM911: Ever diagnosed with heart disease or a chronic heart problem by doctor or other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM912: Receiving treatment for heart disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM913: Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM914: Receiving treatment for lung disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM915: Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM916: Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM917: Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM918: Receiving treatment for depression

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM919: Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM920: Receiving treatment for arthritis

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM921: Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM922: Receiving treatment for other chronic disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM923: NA - Heard of cervical cancer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

FW101: Fieldworker code

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Antananarivo
11	Analamanga
12	Vakinankaratra
13	Itasy
14	Bongolava
21	Haute matsiatra
22	Amoron i mania
23	Vatovavy fitovinany
24	Ihorombe
25	Atsimo atsinanana
31	Atsinanana
32	Analanjirofo
33	Alaotra mangoro
41	Boeny
42	Sofia
43	Betsiboka
44	Melaky
51	Atsimo andrefana

52	Androy
53	Anosy
54	Menabe
61	Diana
62	Sava
96	En dehors de Madagascar

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1
3	Secondary 2
4	Higher
8	Don't know

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level
98	Don't know

FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant/flm
3	Muslim
4	Traditional/animist

5	No religion/none
96	Other

FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	African
2	Indian

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: FRANÇAIS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: MALGACHE

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: Language C

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Language D

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Language E

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113F: Language F

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113G: Language G

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113H: Language H

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113I: Language I

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113J: Language J

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113K: Language K

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113L: Language L

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113M: Language M

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113Y: No other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	FRANÇAIS
2	MALAGASY
3	ENGLISH
96	OTHER

FW115: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW117: Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, INSTAT
2	No

FW118: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

Documentation

Questionnaires

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Ménage

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Ménage
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)
Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_hh_questionnaire.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Femme

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Femme
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)
Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_female_questionnaire.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Homme

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Homme
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)
Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_male_questionnaire.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Standard Biomarqueur

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Standard Biomarqueur
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)
Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_biomarker_questionnaire.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Ménages Enfants Seulements

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire Ménages Enfants Seulements
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)

Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_biomarker_child_onlyHH_questionnaire.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire de l'agent de terrain

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021 - Questionnaire de l'agent de terrain
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)
Date	2021-02
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	Madagascar_2021_DHS_fieldworker_questionnaire.pdf

Reports

Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021, Rapport

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé à Madagascar (EDSMD-V) 2021, Rapport
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Antananarivo, Madagascar The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2022-08
Country	Madagascar
Language	French

LISTE DES TABLEAUX ET GRAPHIQUES ix
PRÉFACE xix
REMERCIEMENTS xxi
SIGLES ET ABRÉVIATIONS xxiii
LIRE ET COMPRENDRE L'ENQUÊTE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE (EDSMD-V) 2021 xxv
INDICATEURS SUR LES OBJECTIFS DE DÉVELOPPEMENT DURABLE EDSMD-V 2021 xxxiii
CARTE DE MADAGASCAR xxxiv

1 PRÉSENTATION ET MÉTHODOLOGIE DE L'ENQUÊTE 1
1.1 Objectifs de l'enquête 1
1.2 Conception de l'échantillon 1
1.3 Questionnaires 2
1.4 Mesure anthropométrique, test d'anémie et du paludisme 4
1.4.1 Mesures anthropométriques 4
1.4.2 Test d'anémie 4
1.4.3 Test du paludisme 4
1.5 Formation et collecte des données 5
1.5.1 Première session 5
1.5.2 Deuxième session 5
1.5.3 Troisième session 5
1.6 Traitement des données 6
1.7 Taux de réponse 6

2 CARACTÉRISTIQUES DES LOGEMENTS ET DE LA POPULATION DES MÉNAGES 9
2.1 Sources d'approvisionnement en eau de boisson et traitement 9
2.2 Installations sanitaires 11
2.3 Caractéristiques du logement 13
2.3.1 Caractéristiques du logement 13
2.3.2 Exposition à la fumée à l'intérieur du logement 13
2.4 Bien-être économique du ménage 13
2.4.1 Biens durables du ménage 13
2.4.2 Indice de bien-être économique 14
2.5 Lavage des mains 14
2.6 Population des ménages et composition 15
2.6.1 Structure par âge et sexe de la population 16
2.6.2 Composition des ménages 16
2.7 Résidence des enfants avec les parents et état de survie des parents 16
2.8 Enregistrement des naissances 17
2.9 Instruction 18
2.9.1 Niveau d'instruction atteint 18
2.9.2 Fréquentation scolaire 19

3 CARACTÉRISTIQUES DES ENQUÊTÉS 37
3.1 Caractéristiques de base des enquêtés 37
3.2 Niveau d'instruction et alphabétisation 38
3.2.1 Niveau d'instruction 38
3.2.2 Alphabétisation 40
3.3 Exposition aux médias et utilisation de l'internet 41
3.4 Emploi 42
3.5 Occupation 43
3.6 Couverture par une assurance médicale 44
3.7 Utilisation de tabac 44

4 NUPTIALITÉ ET ACTIVITÉ SEXUELLE 67
4.1 Etat matrimonial 67
4.2 Polygamie 68
4.3 Âge à la première union 69
4.4 Âge aux premiers rapports sexuels 70
4.5 Activité sexuelle récente 72

5 FÉCONDITÉ 83
5.1 Fécondité actuelle 83
5.2 Enfants déjà nés et enfants survivants 86
5.3 Intervalles intergénésique 86
5.4 Insusceptibilité de tomber enceinte 87
5.5 Âge à la première naissance 88
5.6 Fécondité des adolescentes 89
5.7 Rapports sexuels et comportements en matière de santé reproductive avant l'âge de 15 ans 91

6 PRÉFÉRENCES EN MATIÈRE DE FÉCONDITÉ 103
6.1 Désir d'avoir un autre enfant 103
6.2 Taille idéale de la famille 105
6.3 Planification de la fécondité 106
6.4 Taux de fécondité désirée 107

7 PLANIFICATION FAMILIALE 117
7.1 Connaissance et utilisation de la contraception 118
7.2 Source d'approvisionnement des méthodes modernes 121
7.3 Choix informé 121
7.4 Discontinuation des méthodes contraceptives 122
7.5 Demande en planification familiale 122
7.6 Prise de décision sur la planification familiale 125
7.6.1 Utilisation future de la contraception 125
7.6.2 Exposition aux messages sur la planification familiale dans les médias 125
7.6.3 Exposition aux messages spécifiques sur la planification familiale dans les médias 126
7.7 Contact des non-utilisatrices de la contraception avec des prestataires de planification familiale 126

8 MORTALITÉ DES ENFANTS 145
8.1 Mortalité infantile et mortalité juvénile 146
8.2 Facteurs de risque biodémographiques 148
8.3 Mortalité périnatale 149
8.4 Comportements procréateurs à hauts risques 149

9 SANTÉ MATERNELLE 155
9.1 Couverture et contenu des soins prénatals 156
9.1.1 Prestataires qualifiés 156
9.1.2 Stade de la grossesse et nombre de visites prénatales 157
9.2 Composantes des visites prénatales 157
9.3 Protection contre le tétanos néonatal 159
9.4 Services d'accouchement 160
9.4.1 Accouchement en établissement de santé 160
9.4.2 Assistance durant l'accouchement par un prestataire de santé qualifié 162
9.4.3 Accouchement par césarienne 163
9.4.4 Durée du séjour dans l'établissement de santé après la naissance 163
9.5 Soins postnatals 163
9.5.1 Examen postnatal de la mère 163
9.5.2 Examen postnatal du nouveau-né 164
9.5.3 Contenu des examens postnatals 165
9.6 Problèmes d'accès aux soins de santé 166
9.7 Fistule 167

10 SANTÉ DE L'ENFANT 187
10.1 Poids à la naissance 187
10.2 Vaccination des enfants 188
10.3 Symptômes d'infections respiratoires aiguës 191
10.4 Fièvre 191
10.5 Maladies diarrhéiques 192
10.5.1 Prévalence de la diarrhée et comportement de recours aux soins 192
10.5.2 Pratiques alimentaires 192
10.5.3 Thérapie de réhydratation par voie orale et d'autres traitements 193
10.5.4 Sources des conseils ou traitement 194
10.5.5 Connaissances des sachets SRO 194
10.6 Traitement des maladies infantiles 195
10.7 Évacuation des selles des enfants 195

11 ÉTAT NUTRITIONNEL DES ENFANTS ET DES FEMMES 213
11.1 État nutritionnel des enfants 213
11.1.1 Formation et collecte des données anthropométriques 215
11.1.2 Niveaux de malnutrition parmi les enfants 216
11.2 Pratiques alimentaires du nourrisson et du jeune enfant 218
11.2.1 Initiation précoce de l'allaitement 218
11.2.2 Allaitement exclusif au sein 218
11.2.3 Alimentation au biberon 219
11.2.4 Introduction d'aliments de complément 220
11.2.5 Diversité alimentaire minimale, fréquence minimale des repas, apport alimentaire minimum acceptable 220
11.3 Prévalence de l'anémie chez les enfants 222
11.4 Consommation et supplémentation en micronutriments chez les enfants 224
11.5 Aliments thérapeutiques et compléments alimentaires 225
11.6 Suivi de la croissance 225
11.7 État nutritionnel des femmes 226
11.8 Prévalence de l'anémie chez les femmes 228
11.9 Supplémentation en micronutriments et déparasitage pendant la grossesse 228

12 PALUDISME 247
12.1 Possession de moustiquaires imprégnées d'insecticide 248
12.2 Accès aux MII et utilisation des MII dans les ménages 250
12.2.1 Utilisation des MII par les enfants et les femmes enceintes 251
12.2.2 Raisons de non-utilisation des moustiquaires 252
12.3 Paludisme pendant la grossesse 253
12.3.1 Source d'obtention du Traitement Préventif Intermittent (TPIg) 254
12.3.2 Non-utilisation du Traitement Préventif Intermittent (TPIg) 254
12.4 Prise en charge du paludisme chez les enfants 255
12.5 Prévalence du faible niveau d'hémoglobine chez les enfants 256
12.6 Prévalence du paludisme chez les enfants 257
12.7 Exposition aux messages 258
12.7.1 Exposition aux messages sur le paludisme 258
12.7.2 Exposition aux messages sur les MII 259
12.8 Connaissance des moyens d'éviter de contracter le paludisme 259
12.9 Perception du risque de contracter le paludisme, de sa gravité et autocapacité à adopter des comportements spécifiques relatifs au paludisme 260
12.9.1 Perception du risque du paludisme 260
12.9.2 Perception de la gravité du paludisme 260
12.9.3 Perception de l'autoefficacité 261
12.10 Opinions sur les comportements relatifs au paludisme et normes de la communauté sur le paludisme 261

13 CONNAISSANCE, ATTITUDES ET COMPORTEMENTS VIS-À-VIS DU VIH/SIDA 289
13.1 Connaissance du VIH/sida, des moyens de transmission et de prévention 290
13.2 Connaissance de la transmission mère-enfant 293
13.3 Comportements de stigmatisation envers les personnes vivant avec le VIH 294
13.4 Partenaires sexuels multiples 295
13.5 Rapports sexuels payants 297
13.6 Couverture en services de tests du VIH 297
13.6.1 Connaissance de services de test du VIH et test du VIH 298
13.6.2 Test du VIH chez les femmes enceintes 299
13.7 Circoncision 300
13.8 Infections sexuellement transmissibles déclarées 300
13.9 Connaissance du VIH/sida et comportements parmi les jeunes 301
13.9.1 Connaissance 301
13.9.2 Premiers rapports sexuels 301
13.9.3 Rapports sexuels prénuptiaux 302
13.9.4 Partenaires sexuels multiples 302
13.9.5 Couverture en services de tests du VIH 303
13.10 Connaissance et couverture de l'autotest du VIH 303

14 SANTÉ DES ADULTES ET MALADIES NON TRANSMISSIBLES 325
14.1 Prise en charge de l'hypertension artérielle 325
14.2 Prise en charge de l'hyperglycémie ou diabète 326
14.3 Autres maladies non transmissibles 327
14.3.1 Maladies ou problèmes cardiaques chroniques 327
14.3.2 Maladies ou problèmes pulmonaires 328
14.3.3 Tumeur ou cancer 328
14.3.4 Dépression 328
14.3.5 Arthrite 328
14.4 Cancer du col de l'utérus 328

15 POUVOIR D'ACTION DES FEMMES 341
15.1 Emploi des femmes et des hommes en union 342
15.2 Contrôle des gains de la femme 343
15.3 Contrôle des gains de l'homme 343
15.4 Contrôle par les femmes de l'utilisation de leurs propres gains et de ceux de leur conjoint 344
15.5 Possession de biens par les femmes et les hommes 344
15.6 Possession d'un titre de propriété pour une maison et des terres 345
15.7 Possession et utilisation de comptes bancaires et de téléphones portables 346
15.8 Participation des femmes dans la prise de décision 347
15.9 Opinion concernant le fait de battre son épouse/ partenaire 348
15.10 Négociation de rapports sexuels 349
15.11 Capacité des femmes à négocier des rapports sexuels avec leur mari/partenaire 350
15.12 Indicateurs du pouvoir d'action des femmes 350
15.12.1 Pouvoir d'action des femmes et utilisation de la contraception 351
15.12.2 Pouvoir d'action des femmes, nombre idéal d'enfants et besoins non satisfaits en matière de planification familiale 351
15.12.3 Pouvoir d'action des femmes et soins de santé maternelle 351
15.12.4 Pouvoir d'action des femmes et mortalité des enfants de moins de cinq ans 352

16 VIOLENCE BASÉE SUR LE GENRE 379
16.1 Mesure de la violence 380
16.2 Violence physique 381
16.2.1 Prévalence de la violence physique 381
16.2.2 Auteurs des actes de violence physique 382
16.3 Violence sexuelle 382
16.3.1 Prévalence de la violence sexuelle 382
16.3.2 Auteurs des actes de violence sexuelle 382
16.4 Différentes formes de violence 383
16.5 Violence pendant la grossesse 383
16.6 Contrôle exercé par le conjoint 383
16.7 Formes de violence conjugale 384
16.7.1 Prévalence de la violence conjugale 384
16.7.2 Variations par caractéristique du conjoint et selon les indicateurs du pouvoir d'action des femmes 386
16.7.3 Premier épisode de violence conjugale 387
16.8 Blessures dues à la violence conjugale 387
16.9 Violence intiée par les femmes à l'encontre de leur conjoint 388
16.10 Recherche d'aide et source de l'aide 389
16.10.1 Recherche d'aide parmi les femmes qui ont subi des actes de violence 389
16.10.2 Sources auprès desquelles l'aide a été recherchée 389

RÉFÉRENCES 409
ANNEXE A PLAN DE SONDAGE 411
A.1 Introduction 411
A.2 Base de sondage 411
A.3 Allocation de l'échantillon 413
A.4 Probabilité de sondage 414
A.5 Résultats de l'enquête 416

ANNEXE B ESTIMATION DES ERREURS D'ÉCHANTILLONAGE 419
ANNEXE C TABLEAUX POUR L'EVALUATION DE LA QUALITÉ DES DONNÉES 451
ANNEXE D PERSONNEL DE L'EDSMD-V 2021 461
ANNEXE E QUESTIONNAIRES 467

Table of contents

Filename https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR376/FR376.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport de synthèse

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport de synthèse
Author(s)	The DHS Program
Date	2022-08
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR272/SR272.pdf

Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Fact Sheet

Title	Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Fact Sheet
Author(s)	The DHS Program
Date	2022-08
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF54/GF54.pdf

Survey Presentations

Title	Survey Presentations
Author(s)	The DHS Program
Date	2022-08
Country	Madagascar
Language	French
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT82/PPT82.zip